SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC Form 10-Q March 13, 2014 UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
Form 10-Q
(Mark One)
QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended January 31, 2014
OR
TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to
Commission File Number 0-23248

SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware 36-3918470 (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) Identification No.)

2201 Landmeier Road

Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007 (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (847) 956-8000

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files. Yes No

<u>Table of Contents</u>
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.
Large accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No
Indicate the number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock, \$0.01 par value, as of March 13, 2014: 3,983,107
2

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

Index

PART 1.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION:	Page No.
	Item	
	1 Consolidated Financial Statements	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets – January 31, 2014 (Unaudited)	
	and April 30, 2013	4
	<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations – (Unaudited)</u>	
	Three and Nine Months Ended January 31, 2014 and 2013	6
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – (Unaudited)	
	Three and Nine Months Ended January 31, 2014 and 2013	7
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	9
	Item	
	2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and	
	Results of Operations	22
	Item	
	3 Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks	29
	Item	
	4 <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	29
PART II	OTHER INFORMATION:	
	Item	
	1 <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	30
	Item	
	1 Risk Factors	30
	Item	
	2 <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	30
	Item	
	3 <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	30
	Item	
	4 <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	30
	Item	
	5 <u>Other Information</u>	30
	Item	
	6 <u>Exhibits</u>	30
	<u>Signatures</u>	32

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	January 31, 2014 (Unaudited)	April 30, 2013
Current assets: Cash Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$150,000 at January 31, 2014	\$ 3,879,181	\$ 4,607,731
and April 30, 2013 Inventories, net Prepaid expenses and other assets Refundable income taxes Deferred income taxes Other receivables	19,675,393 56,192,478 1,671,113 - 1,983,119 79,940	19,421,252 50,644,741 1,882,680 228,026 1,630,809 524,268
Total current assets	83,481,224	78,939,507
Property, machinery and equipment, net	32,792,293	28,567,052
Intangible assets, net of amortization of \$3,222,768 and \$2,962,566 at January 31, 2014 and April 30, 2013 Goodwill Other assets	5,689,232 3,222,899 783,171	5,949,434 3,222,899 910,025
Total other long-term assets	9,695,302	10,082,358
Total assets	\$ 125,968,819	\$ 117,588,917
Liabilities and stockholders' equity: Current liabilities: Trade accounts payable Accrued taxes Accrued wages Accrued expenses Current portion of long-term debt Current portion of capital lease obligations Current portion of contingent consideration	\$ 30,156,167 127,433 3,154,222 2,199,033 150,996 664,358 331,429	\$ 31,347,354 3,633,900 2,486,819 99,996 229,661 331,429

Total current liabilities	36,783,638	38,129,159
Long-term debt, less current portion Capital lease obligations, less current portion Contingent consideration, less current portion Other long-term liabilities Deferred rent Deferred income taxes	26,864,551 2,106,777 1,598,571 507,219 1,158,277 2,299,853	20,575,017 577,221 1,793,571 487,236 1,096,272 2,946,710
Total long-term liabilities	34,535,248	27,476,027

Table of Contents

Total liabilities	71,3	318,886	65,605,186
Commitments and contingencies:			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value; 500,000 shares			
authorized, none issued or outstanding	-		-
Common stock, \$.01 par value; 12,000,000 shares			
authorized, 3,979,332 and 3,940,402 shares issued			
and outstanding at January 31, 2014 and April 30, 2013	39,9	960	39,779
Capital in excess of par value	20,5	531,120	20,361,012
Retained earnings	34,0	78,853	31,582,940
Total stall all all and a surface	510	(40,022	£1 002 721
Total stockholders' equity	54,6	549,933	51,983,731
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 125	,968,819	\$ 117,588,917

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

Three Months Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited)		Three Months Ended January 31, 2013 (Unaudited)		Nine Months Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited)		Nine Months Ended January 31, 2013 (Unaudited)
\$ 54,175,196 49,357,816	\$	46,758,568 42,636,191	\$	166,918,544 149,816,620	\$	147,117,192 132,885,747
4,817,380		4,122,377		17,101,924		14,231,445
4,725,540		4,380,524		14,420,852		13,725,684
91,840		(258,147)		2,681,072		505,761
(35,076) 257,098		- 220,977		(86,048) 707,152		(500) 626,684
(130,182)		(479,124)		2,059,968		(120,423)
(873,976)		(262,348)		(435,944)		(293,337)
\$ 743,794	\$	(216,776)	\$	2,495,912	\$	172,914
\$ 0.19	\$	(0.06)	\$	0.63	\$	0.04
\$ 0.18	\$	(0.06)	\$	0.62	\$	0.04
3,966,814		3,930,402		3,963,093		3,927,761
\$	Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) \$ 54,175,196 49,357,816 4,817,380 4,725,540 91,840 (35,076) 257,098 (130,182) (873,976) \$ 743,794 \$ 0.19 \$ 0.18	Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) \$ 54,175,196 49,357,816 4,817,380 4,725,540 91,840 (35,076) 257,098 (130,182) (873,976) \$ 743,794 \$ 0.19 \$ 0.19 \$ 0.18	Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) (Unaudited) \$ 54,175,196	Ended January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) (Unaudi	Ended January 31, January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) (Unaudited) (Unaudited) (Unaudited) (Unaudited) \$ 54,175,196	Ended January 31, January 31, 2014 (Unaudited) (Unaudi

Weighted average shares of common stock

outstanding

Diluted 4,088,695 3,930,402 4,055,898 3,995,678

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

Consolidated Statements Of Cash Flows

	Nine Months End January 31, 2014 (Unaudited)	January 31, 2013
Operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 2,495,912	\$ 172,914
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Stock-based compensation	3,602,726 73,115	3,279,940 157,142
Restricted stock expense	32,016	60,625
Deferred income taxes	(999,167)	11,024
Amortization of intangibles	260,202	206,453
Loss from disposal or sale of machinery and equipment	29,725	378
Tender offer - stock options	300,410	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of assets and liabilities acquired		
Accounts receivable	(254,141)	(2,781,759)
Inventories	(5,547,737)	(2,616,116)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	782,749	(793,009)
Refundable Income taxes	228,026	(688,950)
Trade accounts payable	(1,191,187)	2,003,224
Deferred rent	62,005	336,968
Accrued expenses and wages	(942,481)	(269,967)
Income taxes payable	127,433	-
Net cash used in operating activities	(940,394)	(921,133)

Investing activities:		
Purchases of machinery and equipment	(7,857,691)	(4,808,626)
Cash received in conjunction with acquisition	-	1,142,597
Net cash used in investing activities	(7,857,691)	(3,666,029)
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	65,158	-
Payment of tendered stock options	(300,410)	-
Proceeds under sale lease back agreement	2,281,354	-
Payments under capital lease obligations	(404,848)	(238,651)
Payments under notes payable agreements	-	(26,832)
Net proceeds under lines of credit	5,153,281	4,450,869
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	1,275,000	-

Table of Contents

Net cash provided by financing activities	8,069,535	4,185,386
Change in cash	(728,550)	(401,776)
Cash at beginning of period	4,607,731	4,668,931
Cash at end of period	\$ 3,879,181	\$ 4,267,155
Supplementary disclosures of cash flow information		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 639,629	\$ 594,405
Cash paid for income taxes	4,200	24,310
Cash refunded for income taxes	212,436	-
Purchase of machinery and equipment financed under capital leases	2,281,354	-
Non-Cash Transaction - Acquisition of Spitfire Control, Inc.		
SigmaTron International, Inc. A/R trade forgiven	-	15,312,904
SigmaTron International, Inc. foreign A/R trade forgiven	-	1,142,392
Contingent consideration	-	2,320,000
Issuance of restricted stock	-	169,011
Total Cost of Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 18,944,307

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note A - Basis of Presentation
The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of SigmaTron International, Inc. ("SigmaTron"), SigmaTron's wholly-owned subsidiaries Standard Components de Mexico S.A., AbleMex, S.A. de C.V., Digital
Appliance Controls de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Spitfire Controls (Vietnam) Co. Ltd., Spitfire Controls (Cayman) Co. Ltd. and wholly-owned foreign enterprises Wujiang SigmaTron Electronics Co., Ltd. and SigmaTron Electronic
Technology Co., Ltd. ("SigmaTron China") and international procurement office SigmaTron Taiwan branch (collectively, the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the
United States of America for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X.
Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements do not include all of the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for complete financial statements. In the
opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair

accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. Operating results for the three and nine month periods ended January 31, 2014 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending April 30, 2014. For further information, refer to the consolidated financial statements and footnotes thereto included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2013.

On May 31, 2012, SigmaTron acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of Spitfire Control, Inc. ("Spitfire"). Spitfire was a privately held Illinois corporation headquartered in Carpentersville, Illinois with captive manufacturing sites in Chihuahua, Mexico and suburban Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Both manufacturing sites were among the assets acquired by the Company.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the previously reported financial statements in order to conform to the current period presentation.

		$\overline{}$		-							
N	ote	ĸ		n	170	nt	Or	10	C	no	٦t
l N	OIC.	D	-		٧L	HL	w	10	· .	110	∠ ۱

The components of inventory consist of the following:

	January 31, 2014	April 30, 2013
Finished products	\$ 17,130,040	\$ 13,167,117
Work-in-process	2,999,909	2,959,144
Raw materials	37,814,998	36,288,580
	57,944,947	52,414,841
Less obsolescence reserve	1,752,469	1,770,100
	\$ 56,192,478	\$ 50,644,741

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note C - Earnings (loss) Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Three Months January 31,	s Ended	Nine Months January 31,	Ended
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Net income (loss) Weighted-average shares	\$ 743,794	\$ (216,776)	\$ 2,495,912	\$ 172,914
Basic Effect of dilutive stock options	3,966,814 121,881	3,930,402	3,963,093 92,805	3,927,761 67,917
Diluted	4,088,695	3,930,402	4,055,898	3,995,678
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.19	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.04
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.18	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.04

Options to purchase 127,042 and 525,192 shares of common stock were outstanding at January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. There were no options granted during the quarters ended January 31, 2014 and 2013. The Company recognized approximately \$18,885 and \$32,160 in stock option expense for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company recognized approximately \$66,400 and \$157,000 in stock option expense for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The balance of unrecognized compensation cost related to the Company's stock option plans was approximately \$76,700 and \$103,000 at January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The Company offered to purchase 395,190 Eligible Options (as defined below) from Eligible Holders (as defined below) upon the terms stated in Schedule TO ("TO") filed with the SEC on October 1, 2013. The stock options subject to the TO were those options to purchase SGMA common stock which had not expired or terminated prior to the Expiration Time (as defined below) having the grant dates and exercise prices set forth in the TO (the "Eligible Options"). Eligible Options, all of which were fully vested, were granted under the following Company stock option plans: 1993 Stock Option Plan, 2004 Employee Stock Option Plan, 2000 Directors' Stock Option Plan and 2004 Directors' Stock Option Plan.

"Eligible Holders" were: (a) those current or former employees, including all officers, who hold Eligible Options as of the Expiration Time; and (b) all current or former directors of the Company who hold Eligible Options as of the Expiration Time. "Expiration Time" means 11:59 p.m., Eastern Time, on October 29, 2013.

The Company offered to pay a cash amount ranging from \$0.18 to \$1.35 per Eligible Option, totaling up to \$301,500, as specifically set forth in the TO. Each Eligible Holder who participated in the TO received cash payment (subject to tax and other withholding for employees) for each properly tendered Eligible Option promptly following the Expiration Time.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note C - Earnings (loss) Per Share - Continued
The Company made this offer subject to the terms and conditions stated in the TO and 394,200 Eligible Options were
tendered and purchased for a total cash payment of \$300,410.
The Company issued 25,000 shares of restricted stock on June 1, 2012, of which 8,333 vested in June 2012 and 8,333 vested in June 2013. The Company recognized approximately \$3,400 and \$10,900 in compensation expense for the
three month period ended January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company recognized approximately \$12,000 and \$61,000 in compensation expense for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 and 2013,
respectively. There was no issuance of restricted stock during the quarters ended January 31, 2014 and 2013. The balance of unrecognized compensation expense related to the Company's restricted stock award was approximately
\$5,100 and \$28,000 at January 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
During the quarter ended July 31, 2012, the Company issued 50,000 shares of restricted stock as additional

On October 1, 2013, the Company granted 1,500 shares to each non-employee director pursuant to the 2013 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. A total of 7,500 restricted shares were granted and the shares vest in six months from the date of grant. The Company recognized approximately \$20,000 in compensation expense for the quarter ended January 31, 2014. The balance of unrecognized compensation expense related to the 7,500 shares of restricted stock was approximately \$12,900 at January 31, 2014.

consideration in conjunction with the May 31, 2012 Spitfire acquisition.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note D - Long-term Debt

The Company has a senior secured credit facility with Wells Fargo with a credit limit up to \$30,000,000 and an initial term through September 30, 2013. The facility allows the Company to choose among interest rates at which it may borrow funds. The credit facility is collateralized by substantially all of the domestically located assets of the Company and the Company has pledged 65% of its equity ownership interest in some of its foreign entities. The Company is required to be in compliance with several financial covenants. In conjunction with Spitfire acquisition, two of the financial covenants required by terms of the senior secured credit facility were amended as of May 31, 2012. During the quarter ended October 31, 2013, the Company renewed its senior secured credit facility. The facility was revised to extend the term of the agreement to October 31, 2015, amend its capital expenditure covenant, terminate the unused line fee and reduced its borrowing interest rates. The facility allows the Company to choose among interest rates at which it may borrow funds. The interest rate is prime rate (effective, 3.25% at January 31, 2014) or LIBOR plus two and a one half percent (effectively, 2.75% at January 31, 2014), which is paid monthly. At January 31, 2014, the Company was in compliance with its amended financial covenants. As of January 31, 2014, there was a \$23,653,281 outstanding balance and \$6,346,719 of unused availability under the credit facility agreement.

Note E - Tijuana, MX Operation Move

During the first quarter of fiscal year 2013, the Company relocated its Tijuana, MX operation to a new facility within Tijuana, MX. The Company incurred a total of approximately \$424,000 in relocation expenses during the first quarter of fiscal 2013 as a result of the move. Approximately \$399,000 of the relocation expenses were included in cost of products sold and consist primarily of moving expenses related to equipment, the write-off of leasehold improvements and the restoration of the prior Tijuana facility. Of the total relocation expenses, approximately \$25,000 was recorded in selling and administrative expenses.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note F - Acquisition
Spitfire Control, Inc.
The Purchase Agreement
SigmaTron signed a Purchase Agreement on May 31, 2012 with Spitfire Control, Inc., an Illinois corporation ("Seller"), regarding the acquisition of certain assets of the Seller by the Company (the "Transaction"). Prior to the date of the
Purchase Agreement, the Seller and its affiliates were customers and strategic partners of the Company, with such relationships dating back to 1994.
Seller, on its own and through its subsidiaries Digital Appliance Controls de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., a Mexico
corporation ("DAC"), and Spitfire Controls (Cayman) Co. Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("Cayman"), their subsidiaries and Seller's affiliated entities, was engaged in the business of the design, manufacture, sale and
distribution of electrical or electronic controls for appliances (the "Business").
The acquired assets consisted of (i) all of the equity securities of DAC and Cayman and (ii) all of the assets used by or useful in the conduct of the Business. In addition, the Company also obtained from the Seller and the sole owner of
Seller an agreement not to compete against the Business as it is operated by the Company after the closing of the Transaction.

In consideration, the Company agreed to pay a purchase price consisting of: (i) the satisfaction and release of the account payable of \$16,455,000 owed by Seller to the Company; (ii) future payments, which are based upon the annual post-closing performance of the Business during each of the Company's fiscal years 2013 through 2019; and (iii) the issuance of 50,000 shares of restricted common stock of SigmaTron, 12,500 of which vested upon the closing

of the Transaction and 12,500 of which will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the closing of the Transaction.

In addition to the foregoing, the Company agreed to assume (i) the Seller's obligations under certain specified contracts and Governmental Authorizations (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), (ii) specified trade accounts payable and accrued expenses of the Seller as agreed upon by the parties and (iii) specified inter-company payables involving the Seller, DAC, Cayman and/or their subsidiaries and associated companies. Further, each of DAC and Cayman retained the liabilities associated with its respective operations, which is customary in transactions involving the purchase or sale of all of the equity securities of an entity. As a result, the Company indirectly acquired such liabilities through the Transaction.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note F - Acquisition - Continued
Spitfire Control, Inc.
The Credit Amendment
Concurrent with the Transaction, the Company entered into amendments of its credit facility with Wells Fargo ("the
Credit Amendment"). The Credit Amendment modified certain financial covenant thresholds applicable to the Company, added property acquired in the Transaction as collateral for the loan to the Company, permitted the
Company to acquire certain inter-company payables involving the Seller, DAC, Cayman or the subsidiaries and associated companies and permitted the Company to discharge and release the account payable owed by the Seller to
the Company in partial consideration for the Transaction.
Reasons for the Transaction
The Company believes its acquisition of the Business allows a comprehensive approach to solving major appliance producers' issues with integrating electronics into their platforms. The acquisition also added two manufacturing
operations in locations that the Company believes augmented the Company's international footprint. In addition, the acquisition of the Business allows the Company to offer design services for the first time in specific markets. In
conjunction with the acquisition, professional fees incurred during fiscal 2013 and 2012, were \$803,006 and \$530,565, respectively. The professional fees were recorded as selling and administrative expenses.

Accounting

The acquisition was recorded using the purchase method of accounting, and on the date of the acquisition, the Company assessed the fair value of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities (primarily using level 3 measurement inputs) and an allocated purchase price of \$18,944,307. The allocation of the purchase considerations was based upon estimates made by the Company with the assistance of independent valuation specialists. The revised purchase price allocation as of May 31, 2012, was as follows:

	Estimated
	Fair Value
Cash	\$ 1,142,597
Current assets	10,074,168
Property, machinery and equipment	1,400,250
Current liabilities	(3,037,607)
Customer relationships	4,690,000
Backlog	22,000
Trade names	980,000
Non-compete agreements	50,000
Patents	400,000
Goodwill	3,222,899
Total Net Assets	\$ 18,944,307

Table of Contents SigmaTron International, Inc. January 31, 2014 Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) Note F - Acquisition - Continued Spitfire Control, Inc. Accounting - Continued The amounts allocated to customer relationships, backlog, trade names, non-compete agreements and patents are estimated by the Company based on the analysis performed by independent valuation specialists, primarily through the use of discounted cash flow techniques. Appraisal assumptions utilized under these methods include a forecast of estimated future net cash flows, as well as discounting the future net cash flows to their present value. Acquired intangible assets are being amortized over the estimated useful lives as set forth in the following table:

	Method	Life
Customer relationships	Accelerated	15 Years
Backlog	Straight-line	1 Year
Trade names	Straight-line	20 Years
Non-compete agreements	Straight-line	7 Years
Patents	Straight-line	5 Years
Goodwill	N/A	Indefinite

The estimated asset lives are determined based on projected future economic benefits and expected life cycles of the acquired intangible assets. The amount assigned to goodwill is not being amortized, but will be tested for impairment annually or under circumstances that may indicate a potential impairment. Goodwill is deductible for federal income

tax purposes over a period of 15 years.

The Company's estimate of the fair value of the contingent consideration (\$2,320,000 as of the acquisition date) was based on expected operating results of the Business through fiscal 2019 and the specific terms of when such consideration would be earned. Those terms provide for additional consideration to be paid to Seller or its owner based on a percentage of sales and pre-tax profits over those years in excess of certain minimums. The Company discounted expected payments by its weighted average cost of capital of 11.5%. Payments are to be made quarterly each year and adjusted after each year end audit. The Company made four quarterly payments of \$65,000 each in fiscal 2013 and two quarterly payments of \$65,000 each in fiscal 2014. As of April 30, 2013, the Company had not changed its estimated aggregate consideration expected to be earned under this arrangement. Any changes in the Company's estimate will be reflected as a change in the contingent consideration liability and as an adjustment to selling and administrative expenses, as well as changes in the current fair value caused by the continual decrease in the discount period between the current balance sheet date and the estimated payout dates. Such fair value changes were not material during fiscal 2013 or during the first nine months of fiscal 2014. The value of the 50,000 shares of restricted stock issued as part of the purchase price was \$169,011 based on the trading price of the Company's common stock on the acquisition date discounted by 15% to account for the restrictions associated with that issuance.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note F - Acquisition - Continued
Spitfire Control, Inc.
Accounting - Continued
Due to the acquisition of Spitfire, effective June 1, 2012, the Company discontinued selling to Spitfire and instead
began selling directly to Spitfire's former customers.
Pro Forma Results
While the results of Spitfire have been included in the condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company for the period subsequent to the acquisition, the following unaudited pro forma condensed combined results of
operations for the nine month periods ended January 31, 2013 are based on the historical financial statements of the Company and Spitfire giving effect to the business combination as if it had occurred on May 1, 2012. Therefore, this
pro forma data includes adjustments to sales, amortization, depreciation, compensation expense and tax expense. This data is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that would have been generated if the transaction had
occurred on May 1, 2012. Moreover, this data is not intended to be indicative of future results of operations.

Nine Months Ended January 31,

2013

Net sales \$ 147,897,254 Net income \$ 337,566

Income per share:

Basic \$ 0.08 Diluted \$ 0.08

Table of Contents	
SigmaTron International, Inc.	
January 31, 2014	
Notes to Consolidated Financia	al Statements
(Unaudited)	
Note G - Goodwill and Other I	ntangible Assets
Goodwill	
The change in carrying amount	t of goodwill for the three months ended January 31, 2014, are as follows:
	Total
Balance at April 30, 2013 Changes in carrying amount	\$ 3,222,899
Balance at January 31, 2014	\$ 3,222,899
Other Intangible Assets	
Intangible assets subject to amo	ortization are summarized as of January 31, 2014 as follows:

Weighted Average

Gross

Carrying

Amount

Accumulated

Amortization

Remaining

Amortization

Period (Years)

Other intangible assets – Able	-	\$ 375,000	\$ 37	75,000
Customer relationships – Able	-	2,395,000	2,	,395,000
Spitfire:				
Non-contractual customer relationships	13.33	4,690,000	20	03,868
Backlog	-	22,000	22	2,000
Trade names	18.33	980,000	8	1,660
Non-compete agreements	5.33	50,000	1	1,900
Patents	3.33	400,000	13	33,340
Total		\$ 8,912,000	\$ 3,	,222,768

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Intangible assets subject to amortization are summarized as of April 30, 2013 as follows:

Weighted Average		
Remaining	Gross	
Amortization	Carrying	Accumulated
Period (Years)	Amount	Amortization
-	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
0.2	2,395,000	2,383,923
14.10	4,690,000	58,685
0.1	22,000	20,163
19.10	980,000	44,913
6.10	50,000	6,545
4.10	400,000	73,337
	\$ 8,912,000	\$ 2,962,566
	Remaining Amortization Period (Years) - 0.2 14.10 0.1 19.10 6.10	Remaining Gross Amortization Carrying Period (Years) Amount - \$ 375,000 0.2 2,395,000 14.10 4,690,000 0.1 22,000 19.10 980,000 6.10 50,000 4.10 400,000

Estimated aggregate amortization expense for our intangible assets, which become fully amortized in 2032, for the remaining periods is as follows:

For the remaining 6 months of the fiscal year ending April 30:	2014	\$ 86,478
For the fiscal year ending April 30:	2015	428,610

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

2016	470,899
2017	490,010
2018	435,043
2019	423,721
Thereafter	3,354,471
	\$ 5,689,232

Table of Contents SigmaTron International, Inc. January 31, 2014

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note H - Mexican Tax Reform

In December 2013 the Mexican federal income tax law changes were enacted eliminating the statutory income tax rate reduction scheduled to start in 2014, and leaving the 30% statutory income tax rate in effect for future years. In addition the Entrepreneurial Tax of Unique Rate (flat tax) was appealed as of January 31, 2014. The Company has revalued its deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a result of the tax reform, which resulted in a net discrete tax benefit for the period of approximately \$798,000.

Note I - Critical Accounting Policies

Management Estimates and Uncertainties - The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates made in preparing the consolidated financial statements include depreciation and amortization periods, the allowance for doubtful accounts, reserves for inventory and valuation of long-lived assets. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates.

Revenue Recognition - Revenues from sales of the Company's electronic manufacturing services business are recognized when the finished good product is shipped to the customer. In general, and except for consignment inventory, it is the Company's policy to recognize revenue and related costs when the finished goods have been shipped from our facilities, which is also the same point that title passes under the terms of the purchase order. Finished goods inventory for certain customers is shipped from the Company to an independent warehouse for storage or shipped directly to the customer and stored in a segregated part of the customer's own facility. Upon the customer's request for finished goods inventory, the inventory is shipped to the customer if the inventory was stored off-site, or transferred from the segregated part of the customer's facility for consumption or use by the customer. The Company recognizes revenue upon such shipment or transfer. The Company does not earn a fee for such arrangements. The Company from time to time may ship finished goods from its facilities, which is also the same point that title passes under the terms of the purchase order, and invoice the customer at the end of the calendar

month. This is done only in special circumstances to accommodate a specific customer. Further, from time to time customers request the Company hold finished goods after they have been invoiced to consolidate finished goods for shipping purposes. The Company generally provides a 90 day warranty for workmanship only and does not have any installation, acceptance or sales incentives (although the Company has negotiated longer warranty terms in certain instances). The Company assembles and tests assemblies based on customers' specifications. Historically, the amount of returns for workmanship issues has been de minimis under the Company's standard or extended warranties.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note I - Critical Accounting Policies - Continued

Inventories - Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined by the first-in, first-out method. In the event of an inventory write-down, the Company records expense to state the inventory at lower of cost or market. The Company establishes inventory reserves for valuation, shrinkage, and excess and obsolete inventory. The Company records provisions for inventory shrinkage based on historical experience to account for unmeasured usage or loss. Actual results differing from these estimates could significantly affect the Company's inventories and cost of products sold. The Company records provisions for excess and obsolete inventories for the difference between the cost of inventory and its estimated realizable value based on assumptions about future product demand and market conditions. Actual product demand or market conditions could be different than that projected by management.

Goodwill - Goodwill represents the purchase price in excess of the fair value of assets acquired in business combinations. The Company assesses goodwill for impairment at least annually in the absence of an indicator of possible impairment and immediately upon an indicator of possible impairment. The Company is permitted the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the fair value of any reporting unit is less than its corresponding carrying value. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company concludes that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of any reporting unit is less than its corresponding carrying value then the Company is not required to take further action. However, if the Company concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform a quantitative impairment test, including computing the fair value of the reporting unit and comparing that value to its carrying value. If the fair value is less than its carrying value, a second step of the test is required to determine if recorded goodwill is impaired. The Company also has the option to bypass the qualitative assessment for goodwill in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative impairment test. The Company will be able to resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. The Company will perform its annual goodwill impairment test as of February 1, 2014 to determine if an impairment exist as of the date of the impairment test.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets - The Company reviews long-lived assets, including amortizable intangible assets for impairment. Property, machinery and equipment and finite life intangible assets are reviewed whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate possible impairment. If events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate possible impairment, the Company's impairment review is based on an undiscounted cash flow analysis at the

lowest level at which cash flows of the long-lived assets are largely independent of other groups of its assets and liabilities. This analysis requires management judgment with respect to changes in technology, the continued success of product lines, and future volume, revenue and expense growth rates. The Company conducts annual reviews for idle and underutilized equipment, and review business plans for possible impairment. Impairment occurs when the carrying value of the assets exceeds the future undiscounted cash flows expected to be earned by the use of the asset group. When impairment is indicated, the estimated future cash flows are then discounted to determine the estimated fair value of the asset or asset group and an impairment charge is recorded for the difference between the carrying value and the estimated fair value.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)
Note I - Critical Accounting Policies - Continued
Income Tax - Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial
reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that are expected to be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when
necessary to reduce deferred income tax assets to an amount more likely than not to be realized.
The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that
includes the enactment date. Adjustments to all deferred tax balances are reflected in continuing operations, including those that arise by charge or credit to other categories, when those adjustments reflect enacted changes in tax laws, tax
rates, or tax status.
A tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may only be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the
technical merits.
The Company adjusts its tax liabilities when its judgment changes as a result of the evaluation of new information not previously available. Due to the complexity of some of these uncertainties, the ultimate resolution may result in a
payment that is materially different from its current estimate of the tax liabilities. These differences will be reflected as increase or decreases to income tax expense in the period in which they are determined.
New Accounting Standards:
There are no recent accounting standards that had, or are expected to have, a significant effect on these consolidated

financial statements.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Item 2.Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

In addition to historical financial information, this discussion of the business of SigmaTron International, Inc. ("SigmaTron"), its wholly-owned subsidiaries Standard Components de Mexico S.A., AbleMex, S.A. de C.V., Digital Appliance Controls de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Spitfire Controls (Vietnam) Co. Ltd., Spitfire Controls (Cayman) Co. Ltd. and wholly-owned foreign enterprises Wujiang SigmaTron Electronics Co., Ltd. and SigmaTron Electronic Technology Co., Ltd. (collectively, "SigmaTron China") and international procurement office SigmaTron Taiwan branch (collectively, the "Company") and other Items in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contain forward-looking statements concerning the Company's business or results of operations. Words such as "continue," "anticipate," "will," "expect," "believe," "plan," and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on the current expectations of the Company. Because these forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, the Company's plans, actions and actual results could differ materially. Such statements should be evaluated in the context of the risks and uncertainties inherent in the Company's business including, but not necessarily limited to, the Company's continued dependence on certain significant customers; the continued market acceptance of products and services offered by the Company and its customers; pricing pressures from our customers, suppliers and the market; the activities of competitors, some of which may have greater financial or other resources than the Company; the variability of our operating results; the results of long-lived assets and goodwill impairment testing; the variability of our customers' requirements; the availability and cost of necessary components and materials; the ability of the Company and our customers to keep current with technological changes within our industries; regulatory compliance, including conflict minerals; the continued availability and sufficiency of our credit arrangements; changes in U.S., Mexican, Chinese, Vietnamese or Taiwanese regulations affecting the Company's business; the turmoil in the global economy and financial markets; the stability of the U.S., Mexican, Chinese, Vietnamese and Taiwanese economic, labor and political systems and conditions; currency exchange fluctuations; and the ability of the Company to manage its growth, including its integration of the Spitfire operation acquired in May 2012. These and other factors which may affect the Company's future business and results of operations are identified throughout the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and as risk factors and may be detailed from time to time in the Company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These statements speak as of the date of such filings, and the Company undertakes no obligation to update such statements in light of future events or otherwise unless otherwise required by law.

Overview:

The Company operates in one business segment as an independent provider of electronic manufacturing services ("EMS"), which includes printed circuit board assemblies and completely assembled (box-build) electronic products. In connection with the production of assembled products, the Company also provides services to its customers, including: (1) automated and manual assembly and testing of products; (2) material sourcing and procurement; (3) manufacturing and test engineering support; (4) design services; (5) warehousing and shipment services; and (6)

assistance in obtaining product approval from governmental and other regulatory bodies. The Company provides these manufacturing services through an international network of facilities located in the United States, Mexico, China, Vietnam and Taiwan.

The Company relies on numerous third-party suppliers for components used in the Company's production process. Certain of these components are available only from single sources or a limited number of suppliers. In addition, a customer's specifications may require the Company to obtain

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

components from a single source or a small number of suppliers. The loss of any such suppliers could have a material impact on the Company's results of operations. Further, the Company could operate at a cost disadvantage compared to competitors who have greater direct buying power from suppliers. The Company does not enter into long-term purchase agreements with major or single-source suppliers. The Company believes that short-term purchase orders with its suppliers provides flexibility, given that the Company's orders are based on the changing needs of its customers.

Sales can be a misleading indicator of the Company's financial performance. Sales levels can vary considerably among customers and products depending on the type of services (consignment versus turnkey) rendered by the Company and the demand by customers. Consignment orders require the Company to perform manufacturing services on components and other materials supplied by a customer, and the Company charges only for its labor, overhead and manufacturing costs, plus a profit. In the case of turnkey orders, the Company provides, in addition to manufacturing services, the components and other materials used in assembly. Turnkey contracts, in general, have a higher dollar volume of sales than consignment orders due to inclusion of the cost of components and other materials in net sales and cost of goods sold. Variations in the number of turnkey orders compared to consignment orders can lead to significant fluctuations in the Company's revenue and gross margin levels. Consignment orders accounted for less than 5% of the Company's revenues for the three months ended January 31, 2014 and 2013.

In the past, the timing of production and delivery of orders has caused the Company to experience significant quarterly fluctuations in its revenues and earnings. In the second fiscal quarter of 2014 the Company believed there could be a shift in demand for product as customers try to manage their inventory for calendar 2013 year end. Sales increased in the third fiscal quarter of 2014 compared to the same period prior year, however; sales decreased from the previous fiscal quarter. The decrease in revenue appears primarily attributable to an adjustment of customer production schedules related to calendar year-end inventory levels and softer sales for some customers. Pricing pressures tied to the nature of the economy continue and the Company anticipates the economy will continue to be volatile and choppy for the short-term. On a more positive note, the Company continues to build its partnerships with customers and has added several new customers that should positively impact fiscal 2015. The Company's modest expansion plans remain on-track and the Company will continue to build infrastructure to support future growth. The Company's Elk Grove Village plant achieved medical ISO 13485 during the third quarter of fiscal 2014, which the Company believes will open up new opportunities and markets for them. The Company believes it remains well positioned to leverage its strengths as it pursues new opportunities.

On May 31, 2012, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of Spitfire. Spitfire was a privately held Illinois corporation with captive manufacturing sites in Chihuahua, Mexico and suburban Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Both manufacturing sites were among the assets acquired by the Company. Spitfire was an original equipment manufacturer of electronic controls, with a focus on the major appliance (white goods) industry. Although North America was its primary market, Spitfire's applications can be used worldwide. The Company provided

manufacturing solutions for Spitfire since 1994, and was a strategic partner to Spitfire as it developed its OEM electronic controls business.

The Company's Spitfire division provides its customers with cost effective designs as control solutions primarily in high volume applications of domestic cooking ranges, dishwashers, refrigerators, and portable appliances. It is a member of the Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers ("AHAM"), as well as other industry related trade associations and is ISO 9001-2008 certified. The acquisition has enabled the Company to offer design services for the first time in specific markets.

<u>Table of Contents</u>
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Due to the acquisition of Spitfire, effective June 1, 2012, the Company discontinued selling to Spitfire. The Company instead began selling directly to Spitfire's former customers.
During the first quarter of fiscal year 2013, the Company relocated its Tijuana, MX operation to a new facility within Tijuana, MX. The Company incurred a total of approximately \$424,000 in relocation expenses during the first quarter of fiscal 2013 as a result of the move. Approximately \$399,000 of the relocation expenses were included in cost of products sold and consist primarily of moving expenses related to equipment, the write-off of leasehold improvements and the restoration of the prior Tijuana facility. Of the total relocation expenses, approximately \$25,000 was recorded in selling and administrative expenses.
Results of Operations:
Net Sales
Net sales increased for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 to \$54,175,196 from \$46,758,568 for the three month period ended January 31, 2013. Net sales increased for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 to \$166,918,544 from \$147,117,192 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Sales volume increased for the three and nine month periods ended January 31, 2014 as compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year in the appliance, consumer electronics, medical/life sciences, and semiconductor equipment marketplace. The increase in sales for these marketplaces was partially offset by a decrease in sales in the industrial electronics, gaming and fitness marketplaces. The increase in revenue for the three and nine month periods ended January 31, 2014 is a result of increased sales to customers arising out of the Spitfire acquisition, as well as several existing customers' increased demand for product.
In the past, the timing of production and delivery of orders has caused the Company to experience significant

quarterly fluctuations in its revenues and earnings. The decrease in revenues in the third fiscal quarter of 2014 compared to the second fiscal quarter in the same fiscal year appears primarily attributable to an adjustment of customer production schedules related to calendar year-end inventory levels and softer sales for some customers. Pricing pressures tied to the nature of the economy continue and the Company anticipates the economy will continue

to be volatile and choppy for the short-term.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased during the three month period ended January 31, 2014 to \$4,817,380 or 8.9% of net sales, compared to \$4,122,377 or 8.8% of net sales for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Gross profit increased for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 to \$17,101,924 or 10.2% of net sales, compared to \$14,231,445 or 9.7% of net sales for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The increase in gross profit for the three and nine month periods ended January 31, 2014 was primarily the result of increased sales to customers arising out of the Spitfire acquisition, as well as, increased sales revenue from other existing customers. The increase in gross profit as a percent of net sales is the result of increased revenues and plant capacity utilization. The increase in gross profit for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 was partially offset by a foreign currency loss of \$76,264.

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q
Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Selling and Administrative Expenses
Selling and administrative expenses increased to \$4,725,540 or 8.7% of net sales for the three month period ended January 31, 2014, compared to \$4,380,524 or 9.4% of net sales for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The net increase for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 was approximately \$345,000. Bonus expense, legal fees and purchasing and accounting salaries accounted for approximately \$424,000 of additional selling and administrative expense for the quarter ended January 31, 2014. The increase in the foregoing selling and administrative expense were partially offset by a decrease in sales salaries, commissions and other professional fees. Selling and administrative expenses increased to \$14,420,852 or 8.6% of net sales for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to \$13,725,684 or 9.3% of net sales for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The increase for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 was primarily due to increased bonus expense and accounting salaries. The increase in the foregoing selling and administrative expenses were partially offset by a decrease in legal and accounting fees.
Interest Expense
Interest expense increased to \$257,098 for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to \$220,977 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Interest expense for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 was \$707,152 compared to \$626,684 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The increase in interest expense for the three and nine month periods ended January 31, 2014 was due to increased borrowings under the Company's banking arrangements and capital lease obligations. Interest expense for future quarters may increase if interest rates or borrowings, or both, increase.
Taxes

The income tax benefit from operations was \$873,976 for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to an income tax benefit of \$262,348 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. The income tax benefit from operations was \$435,944 for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to income tax benefit of \$293,337 for the same period in the prior year.

The income tax benefit increased for the three and nine month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to the same period in the prior year. In December 2013 the Mexican federal income tax law changes were enacted eliminating the statutory income tax rate reduction scheduled to start in 2014, and leaving the 30% statutory income tax rate in effect for future years. In addition the Entrepreneurial Tax of Unique Rate (flat tax) was appealed as of January 2014. The Company has revalued its deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a result of the tax reform, which resulted in a net discrete tax benefit for the period of approximately \$798,000.

Net Income

Net income from operations was \$743,794 for the three month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to net loss of \$216,776 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Net income from operations increased to \$2,495,912 for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 compared to \$172,914 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Basic and diluted earnings per share for the third fiscal quarter of 2014 were each \$0.19 and \$0.18, respectively compared to basic and diluted loss per share of \$0.06 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Basic and diluted earnings per share for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 were \$0.63 and \$0.62, respectively compared to basic and diluted earnings per share of \$0.04 for the same period in the prior fiscal year.

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Liquidity and Capital Resources:
Operating Activities.
Cash flow used in operating activities was \$940,394 for the nine months ended January 31, 2014, compared to cash flow used in activities of \$921,133 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. During the first nine months of fiscal year 2014, cash flow used in operating activities was primarily the result of increased inventory in the amount of \$5,547,737 and a reduction in accounts payable of \$1,191,187. The increase in inventory is primarily due to additional customer orders and the reduction in trade accounts payable was in the ordinary course of business. Net cash used in operating activities was partially offset by net income, exclusive of depreciation and amortization.
Cash flow used in operating activities was \$921,133 for the nine months ended January 31, 2013, compared to cash flow provided by operating activities of \$4,570,497 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. During the first nine months of fiscal year 2013, cash flow used in operating activities was the result of an increase of inventories of \$2,616,116 and accounts receivable of \$2,781,759, primarily related to additional sales volume resulting from the Spitfire acquisition. Net cash used in operating activities was partially offset by net income, exclusive of depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, an increase in trade accounts payable and deferred rent expenses.
Investing Activities.

During the first nine months of fiscal year 2013, the Company purchased \$4,808,626 in machinery and equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business. The Company made additional machinery and equipment purchases of \$2,362,417 during the balance of fiscal year 2013. The purchases were funded by lease transactions and its bank line of credit. The Company received approximately \$1,142,000 in cash in conjunction with the Spitfire Transaction.

During the first nine months of fiscal year 2014, the Company purchased \$7,857,691 in machinery and equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business. The Company expects to make additional machinery and equipment purchases of approximately \$5,500,000 during the balance of fiscal year 2014 and the first fiscal quarter of 2015. The Company anticipates the purchases will be funded by lease transactions and its bank line of credit. The purchases in

fiscal year 2014 are to upgrade existing equipment capabilities and to add capacity.

Financing Activities.

Cash provided by financing activities was \$8,069,535 for the nine months ended January 31, 2014, compared to cash provided by financing activities of \$4,185,386 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Cash provided by financing activities was primarily the result of increased borrowings under the credit facility of \$5,153,281, proceeds received from a sales leaseback transaction for machinery and equipment and obtaining a mortgage of the Company's facility in Elgin, Illinois.

Cash provided by financing activities was \$4,185,386 for the nine months ended January 31, 2013, compared to cash used in financing activities of \$1,892,866 for the same period in the prior fiscal year. Cash provided by financing activities was primarily the result of increased borrowings of \$4,450,869 under the credit facility. The additional borrowings were required to support the purchases of machinery and equipment and the increase in both accounts receivable and inventory.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

Financing Summary.

The Company has a senior secured credit facility with Wells Fargo with a credit limit up to \$30,000,000 and an initial term through September 30, 2013. The facility allows the Company to choose among interest rates at which it may borrow funds. The credit facility is collateralized by substantially all of the domestically located assets of the Company and the Company has pledged 65% of its equity ownership interest in some of its foreign entities. The Company is required to be in compliance with several financial covenants. In conjunction with Spitfire acquisition, two of the financial covenants required by terms of the senior secured credit facility were amended as of May 31, 2012. During the quarter ended October 31, 2013, the Company renewed its senior secured credit facility. The facility was revised to extend the term of the agreement to October 31, 2015, amend its capital expenditure covenant, terminate the unused line fee and reduced its borrowing interest rates. The facility allows the Company to choose among interest rates at which it may borrow funds. The interest rate is prime rate (effective, 3.25% at January 31, 2014) or LIBOR plus two and a half percent (effectively, 2.75% at January 31, 2014), which is paid monthly. At January 31, 2014, the Company was in compliance with its amended financial covenants. As of January 31, 2014, there was a \$23,653,281 outstanding balance and \$6,346,719 of unused availability under the credit facility agreement.

The Company entered into a mortgage agreement on January 8, 2010, in the amount of \$2,500,000, with Wells Fargo to refinance the property that serves as the Company's corporate headquarters and its Illinois manufacturing facility. The Company repaid the prior Bank of America mortgage, which equaled \$2,565,413, as of January 8, 2010, using proceeds from the Wells Fargo mortgage and senior secured credit facility. The Wells Fargo note bears interest at a fixed rate of 6.42% per year and is amortized over a sixty month period. A final payment of approximately \$2,000,000 is due on or before January 8, 2015. The outstanding balance as of January 31, 2014 was \$2,100,016.

In August 20, 2010 and October 26, 2010, the Company entered into two capital leasing transactions (a lease finance agreement and a sale leaseback agreement) with Wells Fargo Equipment Finance, Inc., to purchase equipment totaling \$1,150,582. The term of the lease finance agreement, with an initial principal amount of \$315,252, extends to September 2016 with monthly payments of \$4,973 and a fixed interest rate of 4.28%. The term of the sale leaseback agreement, with an initial principal payment amount of \$835,330, extends to August 2016 with monthly payments of \$13,207 and a fixed interest rate of 4.36%. At January 31, 2014, \$149,875 and \$374,115 was outstanding under the lease finance and sale leaseback agreements, respectively. The net book value at January 31, 2014 of the equipment under each of the lease finance agreement and sale leaseback agreement was \$227,682 and \$567,778, respectively.

Table of Contents

SigmaTron International, Inc.

January 31, 2014

In September 2010, the Company entered into a real estate lease agreement in Union City, CA, to rent 116,993 square feet of manufacturing and office space. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company receives incentives over the life of the lease, which extends through March 2021. The amount of the deferred rent income recorded in fiscal year 2014 was \$12,318. In addition, the landlord provided the Company tenant incentives of \$418,000, which are being amortized over the term of the lease.

In November 2010, the Company entered into a capital lease with Wells Fargo Equipment Finance, Inc., to purchase equipment totaling \$226,216. The term of the lease agreement extends to October 2016 with monthly payments of \$3,627 and a fixed interest rate of 4.99%. At January 31, 2014, the balance outstanding under the capital lease agreement was \$111,628. The net book value of the equipment under this lease at January 31, 2014 was \$164,240.

In May 2012, the Company entered into a lease agreement in Tijuana, MX, to rent 112,000 square feet of manufacturing and office space. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company receives incentives over the life of the lease, which extends through November 2018. The amount of the deferred rent expense recorded in fiscal year 2014 was \$74,323.

In May 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of Spitfire, an OEM of electronic controls, with a focus on the major appliance industry. The acquisition added two manufacturing operations in locations that augment the Company's footprint and add Spitfire's design capabilities which allow the Company to offer design service for the first time in specific markets. Concurrent with the acquisition, the Company amended its credit facility with Wells Fargo. The amendment modified certain financial covenant thresholds applicable to the Company, added property acquired in the acquisition as collateral for the loan to the Company, permitted the Company to acquire certain inter-company payables involving the Seller, DAC, Cayman or the subsidiaries and associated companies and permitted the Company to discharge and release the account payable owed by the Seller to the Company in partial consideration for the Transaction.

On October 3, 2013, the Company entered into two capital leases (sale leaseback agreements) with Associated Bank, National Association to finance equipment purchased in June 2012 in the amount of \$2,281,355. The term of the first agreement, with an initial principal amount of \$2,201,638, extends to September 2018 with monthly payments of \$40,173 and a fixed interest rate of 3.75%. The term of the second agreement, with an initial principal payment amount of \$79,717, extends to September 2018 with monthly payments of \$1,455 and a fixed interest rate of 3.75%. At January 31, 2014, \$2,060,895 and \$74,621 was outstanding under the first and second agreements, respectively. The net book value at January 31, 2014 of the equipment under each of the two agreements was \$1,965,148 and \$69,752, respectively.

The Company entered into a mortgage agreement on October 24, 2013, in the amount of \$1,275,000, with Wells Fargo to finance the property that serves as the Company's engineering and design center in Elgin, Illinois. The Wells Fargo note requires the Company to pay monthly principal payments in the amount of \$4,250 and bears interest at a fixed rate of 4.5% per year and is payable over a sixty month period. A final payment of approximately \$1,030,000 is due on or before October 2018. The outstanding balance as of January 31, 2014 was \$1,262,250.

The Company provides funds for salaries, wages, overhead and capital expenditure items as necessary to operate its wholly-owned Mexican, Vietnam and Chinese subsidiaries and the Taiwan international procurement office. The Company provides funding, as needed, in U.S. dollars, which are exchanged for Pesos, Dong, Renminbi, and New Taiwan dollars as applicable. The fluctuation of currencies from

<u>Table of Contents</u>
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
time to time, without an equal or greater increase in inflation, could have a material impact on the financial results of the Company. The impact of currency fluctuation for the nine month period ended January 31, 2014 resulted in a foreign currency loss of approximately \$76,264. During the first nine months of fiscal year 2014, the Company's U.S. operations paid approximately \$40,965,000 to its foreign subsidiaries for services provided.
The Company has not recorded U.S. income taxes for a significant portion of undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries, since these earnings have been, and under current plans will continue to be, permanently reinvested in these foreign subsidiaries. The cumulative amount of unremitted earnings for which U.S. income taxes have not been recorded is approximately \$13,600,000.
The Company anticipates that its credit facilities, cash flow from operations and leasing resources will be adequate to meet its working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the short-term. In the event the Company expands its operations, its business grows rapidly, the current economic climate deteriorates, customers delay payments, or the Company considers an acquisition, additional financing resources would be necessary in the current or future fiscal years. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain equity or debt financing at acceptable terms, or at all, in the future. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to retain or renew its credit agreements in the future, or that any retention or renewal will be on the same terms as currently exist.
The impact of inflation on the Company's net sales, revenues and incomes from continuing operations for the past two fiscal years has been minimal.
Off-balance Sheet Transactions:
The Company has no off-balance sheet transactions.
Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments:

As a smaller reporting company, as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act, we are not

required to provide the information required by this item.

Item 3.Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks.
As a smaller reporting company, as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act, we are not required to provide the information required by this item.
Item 4.Controls and Procedures.
Disclosure Controls:
Our management, including our President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), Rules 13a-15(e) and 15(d)-15(e)) as of January 31, 2014. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and our President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of the end of the period covered by this report.
29

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
Internal Controls:
There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended January 31, 2014, that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Our internal controls over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
PART II – OTHER INFORMATION
Item 1.Legal Proceedings.
As of January 31, 2014, the Company was not a party to any material legal proceedings.
From time to time the Company is involved in legal proceedings, claims or investigations that are incidental to the conduct of the Company's business. In future periods, the Company could be subjected to cash cost or non-cash charges to earnings if any of these matters is resolved on unfavorable terms. However, although the ultimate outcome of any legal matter cannot be predicted with certainty, based on present information, including management's assessment of the merits of any particular claim, the Company does not expect that these legal proceedings or claims will have any material adverse impact on its future consolidated financial position or results of operations.
Item 1A.Risk Factors.
There have been no material changes to the description of the risk factors affecting our business as previously disclosed in Item 1A. to Part 1 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2013.

Item 2.Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.
None.
Item 3.Defaults Upon Senior Securities.
None.
Item 4.Mine Safety Disclosures.
Not applicable.
Item 5.Other Information.
None.
Item 6.Exhibits.
31.1Certification of Principal Executive Officer of the Company Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange A as adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
30

<u>Table of Contents</u>
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
31.2Certification of Principal Financial Officer of the Company Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.1Certification by the Principal Executive Officer of SigmaTron International, Inc. Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Exchange Act and Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2Certification by the Principal Financial Officer of SigmaTron International, Inc. Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) under the Exchange Act and Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
101.INSXBRL Instance Document
101.SCHXBRL Taxonomy Extension Scheme Document
101.CALXBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEFXBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101 I ARYRRI Tayonomy Eytansion Label Linkbasa Document
101.LABXBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PREXBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
31

Table of Contents
SigmaTron International, Inc.
January 31, 2014
SIGNATURES:
Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.
SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL, INC.

/s/ Gary R. Fairhead March 13, 2014

Gary R. Fairhead Date

President and CEO (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Linda K. Frauendorfer March 13, 2014

Linda K. Frauendorfer Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

32

Opt; FONT-FAMILY: Times New Roman">(i) Investments in fixed maturities, redeemable preferred securities, equity securities and derivatives (options and options on futures contracts) are accounted for as follows:

Date

⁽a) Securities which are held for trading purposes are carried at estimated fair value ("fair value"). Changes in fair value are credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains (losses) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

⁽b) Securities not held for trading purposes which may or may not be held to maturity ("available-for-sale securities") are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses deemed temporary, net of deferred income taxes and adjustments

to deferred policy acquisition costs, are credited or charged, as appropriate, directly to accumulated other comprehensive income or loss (a component of stockholders' equity). Premiums and discounts on debt securities purchased at other than par value are amortized and accreted, respectively, to interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, using the constant yield method over the period to maturity. Net realized gains and losses on sales of available-for-sale securities are credited or charged to net realized investment gains (losses) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

- (ii) Financial instruments sold, but not yet purchased, represent obligations to replace borrowed securities that have been sold. Such transactions occur in anticipation of declines in the fair value of the securities. The Company's risk is an increase in the fair value of the securities sold in excess of the consideration received, but that risk is mitigated as a result of relationships to certain securities owned. Unrealized gains or losses on open transactions are credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investments gains in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. While the transaction is open, the Company will also incur an expense for any accrued dividends or interest payable to the lender of the securities. When the transaction is closed, the Company realizes a gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the price at which the securities were sold and the cost of replacing the borrowed securities. There were no such transactions outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009.
- (iii) Gains or losses on sales of securities are determined on the basis of specific identification.
- (iv) The Company enters into derivative transactions, such as put and call option contracts and options on interest rate futures contracts, to minimize losses on portions of the Company's fixed income portfolio in a rapidly changing interest rate environment. Equity index options are entered into to offset price fluctuations in the equity markets. These derivative financial instruments are all readily marketable and are carried on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at their current fair value with changes in fair value (unrealized gains and losses), credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains (losses) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations (hedge accounting is not applied to these derivatives). There were no such derivative transactions outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009.
- (v) Fair value is determined using quoted market prices when available. In some cases, we use quoted market prices for similar instruments in active markets and/or model-derived valuations where inputs are observable in active markets. When there are limited or inactive trading markets, we use industry-standard pricing methodologies, including discounted cash flow models, whose inputs are based on management assumptions and available current market information. Further, we retain independent pricing vendors to assist in valuing certain instruments.
- (vi) The Company reviews its investment securities regularly and determines whether other-than-temporary impairments have occurred. Beginning April 1, 2009, the Company adopted a new accounting standard that specified new criteria for identifying and recognizing other-than-temporary impairment losses on fixed maturities. The factors considered by management in its regular review include, but are not limited to: the length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than cost; the Company's intent to sell, or be required to sell, the debt security before the anticipated recovery of its remaining amortized cost basis; the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer; adverse changes in ratings announced by one or more rating agencies; subordinated credit support; whether the issuer of a debt security has remained current on principal and interest payments; current expected cash flows; whether the decline in fair value appears to be issuer specific or, alternatively, a reflection of general market or industry conditions including the effect of changes in market interest rates. If the Company intends to sell a debt security, or it is more likely than not that it would be required to sell a debt security before the recovery of its amortized cost basis, the entire difference between the security's amortized cost basis and its fair value at the balance sheet date would be recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. If a decline in fair value of a debt security is judged by management to be other-than-temporary and; (i) the Company does not intend to sell the security; and (ii) it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to recovery of the security's amortized cost, the Company assesses whether the present value of the cash flows to be collected from the security is less than its amortized cost basis. To the extent that the present value of the cash flows generated by a debt security is less than the amortized cost basis, a credit loss exists. For any such security, the impairment is bifurcated into (a) the amount of the total impairment related to the credit loss, and (b) the amount of the total impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations, establishing a new cost basis for the security. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive

income in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. It is reasonably possible that further declines in estimated fair values of such investments, or changes in assumptions or estimates of anticipated recoveries and/or cash flows, may cause further other-than-temporary impairments in the near term, which could be significant.

In assessing corporate debt securities for other-than-temporary impairment, the Company evaluates the ability of the issuer to meet its debt obligations and the value of the company or specific collateral securing the debt position. For mortgage-backed securities where loan level data is not available, the Company uses a cash flow model based on the collateral characteristics. Assumptions about loss severity and defaults used in the model are primarily based on actual losses experienced and defaults in the collateral pool. Prepayment speeds, both actual and estimated, are also considered. The cash flows generated by the collateral securing these securities are then determined with these default, loss severity and prepayment assumptions. These collateral cash flows are then utilized, along with consideration for the issue's position in the overall structure, to determine the cash flows associated with the mortgage-backed security held by the Company. In addition, the Company evaluates other asset-backed securities for other-than-temporary impairment by examining similar characteristics referenced above for mortgage-backed securities. The Company evaluates U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government corporations, U.S. Government agencies, and obligations of states and political subdivisions for other-than-temporary impairment by examining the terms and collateral of the security.

Prior to April 1, 2009, the Company assessed its ability and intent to hold a fixed maturity for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If the Company could not assert this condition, an other-than-temporary impairment loss was recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Equity securities may experience other-than-temporary impairment in the future based on the prospects for full recovery in value in a reasonable period of time and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security to recovery. If a decline in fair value is judged by management to be other-than-temporary or management does not have the intent or ability to hold a security, a loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. For the purpose of other-than-temporary impairment evaluations, preferred stocks with maturities are treated in a manner similar to debt securities. Declines in the creditworthiness of the issuer of debt securities with both debt and equity-like features requires the use of the equity model in analyzing the security for other-than-temporary impairment.

Subsequent increases and decreases, if not an other-than-temporary impairment, in the fair value of available-for-sale securities that were previously impaired, are included in other comprehensive income in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

(H) Investment in American Independence Corp.

IHC acquired a controlling interest in AMIC on March 5, 2010. Prior to obtaining control, the Company carried its investment in AMIC on the equity method, with the Company's share of equity income or loss credited or charged, as appropriate, to the Consolidated Statements of Operations with a corresponding change to the investment in AMIC. As an equity method investment, the Company's investment in AMIC, including related goodwill, was reviewed, at least annually, to determine whether an other-than-temporary impairment occurred. Upon achieving control on March 5, 2010, AMIC's income and expense amounts became consolidated with IHC's results. The Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2010 includes the consolidated assets and liabilities of AMIC. See Note 2 for further information regarding the Company's investment in AMIC.

(I) Other Investments

Investment partnership interests relate to limited investment partnerships that have relatively "market neutral" arbitrage strategies, or strategies that are relatively insensitive to interest rates. All securities held by these partnerships are carried at fair value. The Company's investment partnership interests are carried at a value which approximates the Company's equity in the underlying net assets of the partnerships or the equivalent of the net asset value per share. Operating partnership interests relate to insurance related limited operating partnerships. The Company's operating partnership interests are carried on the equity method which approximates the Company's equity in the underlying net assets of the partnership. Equity income or loss on all partnership interests are credited or charged, as appropriate, to the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Policy loans are stated at their aggregate unpaid balances.

(J) Deferred Acquisition Costs ("DAC")

Costs that vary with and are primarily related to acquiring insurance policies and investment type contracts are deferred and recorded as deferred policy acquisition costs ("DAC"). These costs are principally broker fees, agent commissions, and the purchase prices of the acquired blocks of insurance policies and investment type policies. DAC is amortized to expense and reported separately in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. All DAC within a particular product type is amortized on the same basis using the following methods:

For traditional life insurance and other premium paying policies, amortization of DAC is charged to expense over the related premium revenue recognition period. Assumptions used in the amortization of DAC are determined based upon the conditions as of the date of policy issue or assumption and are not generally revised during the life of the policy.

For long duration type contracts, such as annuities and universal life business, amortization of DAC is charged to expense over the life of the underlying contracts based on the present value of the estimated gross profits ("EGPs") expected to be realized over the life of the book of contracts. EGPs consist of margins based on expected mortality rates, persistency rates, interest rate spreads, and other revenues and expenses. The Company regularly evaluates its EGPs to determine if actual experience or other evidence suggests that earlier estimates should be revised. If the Company determines that the current assumptions underlying the EGPs are no longer the best estimate for the future due to changes in actual versus expected mortality rates, persistency rates, interest rate spreads, or other revenues and expenses, the future EGPs are updated using the new assumptions and prospective unlocking occurs. These updated EGPs are utilized for future amortization calculations. The total amortization recorded to date is adjusted through a current charge or credit to the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Internal replacements of insurance and investment contracts determined to result in a replacement contract that is substantially changed from the original contract will be accounted for as an extinguishment of the original contract, resulting in a release of the unamortized deferred acquisition costs, unearned revenue, and deferral of sales inducements associated with the replaced contract.

Deferred acquisition costs have been decreased by \$3,042,000 and \$11,559,000 in 2010 and 2009 respectively, and increased by \$11,340,000 in 2008, representing the portion of unrealized gains in 2010 and 2009, and unrealized losses in 2008, on investment securities available-for-sale that have been allocated to deferred acquisition costs on interest sensitive products rather than to stockholders' equity as a component of other comprehensive income or loss.

(K) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment of \$4,206,000 and \$5,276,000 are included in other assets at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$12,698,000 and \$10,261,000, respectively. Improvements are capitalized while repair and maintenance costs are charged to operations as incurred. Depreciation of property and equipment has been provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Amortization of leasehold improvements has been provided on the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset.

(L) Insurance Reserves

The Company maintains loss reserves to cover its estimated liability for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses, where material, including legal, other fees, and costs not associated with specific claims but related to the claims payment function), for reported and unreported claims incurred as of the end of each accounting period. These loss reserves are based on actuarial assumptions and are maintained at levels that are in accordance with U.S. generally

accepted accounting principles. Many factors could affect these reserves, including economic and social conditions, frequency and severity of claims, medical trend resulting from the influences of underlying cost inflation, changes in utilization and demand for medical services, and changes in doctrines of legal liability and damage awards in litigation. Therefore, the Company's reserves are necessarily based on estimates, assumptions and analysis of historical experience. The Company's results depend upon the variation between actual claims experience and the assumptions used in determining reserves and pricing products. Reserve assumptions and estimates require significant judgment and, therefore, are inherently uncertain. The Company cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts that will be paid for actual claims or the timing of those payments. The Company's estimate of loss represents management's best estimate of the Company's liability at the balance sheet date.

Loss reserves differ for short-duration and long-duration insurance policies, including annuities. Reserves are based on approved actuarial methods, but necessarily include assumptions about expenses, mortality, morbidity, lapse rates and future yield on related investments.

All of the Company's short-duration contracts are generated from its accident and health business, and are accounted for based on actuarial estimates of the amount of loss inherent in that period's claims, including losses incurred for which claims have not been reported. Short-duration contract loss estimates rely on actuarial observations of ultimate loss experience for similar historical events.

Health

Medical Stop-Loss

Liabilities for insurance reserves on medical stop-loss coverages, are computed using completion factors and expected Net Loss Ratios derived from actual historical premium and claim data. Reserves for medical stop-loss insurance are more volatile in nature than those for fully insured medical insurance. This is primarily due to the excess nature of medical stop-loss, with very high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. The level of these deductibles makes it more difficult to predict the amount and payment pattern of such claims. Furthermore, these excess claims are highly sensitive to changes in factors such as medical trend, provider contracts and medical treatment protocols, adding to the difficulty in predicting claim values and estimating reserves. Also, because medical stop-loss is in excess of an underlying benefit plan, there is an additional layer of claim reporting and processing that can affect claim payment patterns. Finally, changes in the distribution of business by effective month can affect reserve estimates due to the timing of claim occurrences and the time required to accumulate claims against the stop-loss deductible.

The two "primary" or "key" assumptions underlying the calculation of loss reserves for Medical Stop-Loss business are (i) projected Net Loss Ratio, and (ii) claim development patterns. The projected Net Loss Ratio is set at expected levels consistent with the underlying assumptions ("Projected Net Loss Ratio"). Claim development patterns are set quarterly as reserve estimates are developed and are based on recent claim development history ("Claim Development Patterns"). The Company uses the Projected Net Loss Ratio to establish reserves until developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate results and it is feasible to set reserves based on Claim Development Patterns. The Company has concluded that a reasonably likely change in the Projected Net Loss Ratio assumption could have a material effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity ("Material Effect") but a reasonably likely change in the Claim Development Pattern would not have a Material Effect.

Projected Net Loss Ratio

Generally, during the first twelve months of an underwriting year, reserves for Medical Stop-Loss are first set at the Projected Net Loss Ratio, which is set using assumptions developed using completed prior experience trended forward. The Projected Net Loss Ratio is the Company's best estimate of future performance until such time as developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate results.

Major factors that affect the Projected Net Loss Ratio assumption in reserving for Medical Stop-Loss relate to: (i) frequency and severity of claims; (ii) changes in medical trend resulting from the influences of underlying cost inflation, changes in utilization and demand for medical services, the impact of new medical technology and changes in medical treatment protocols; and (iii) the adherence by the MGUs that produce and administer this business to the Company's underwriting guidelines.

Claim Development Patterns

Subsequent to the first twelve months of an underwriting year, the Company's developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate losses. At this point, claims have developed to a level where Claim Development Patterns can be applied to generate reasonably reliable estimates of ultimate claim levels. Development factors based on historical patterns are applied to paid and reported claims to estimate fully developed claims. Claim Development Patterns are reviewed quarterly as reserve estimates are developed and are based on recent claim development history. The Company must determine whether changes in development represent true indications of emerging experience or are simply due to random claim fluctuations.

The Company also establishes its best estimates of claim development factors to be applied to more developed treaty year experience. While these factors are based on historical Claim Development Patterns, actual claim development may vary from these estimates.

Predicting ultimate claims and estimating reserves in Medical Stop-Loss is more complex than first dollar medical and disability business due to the "excess of loss" nature of these products with very high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. The level of these deductibles makes it more difficult to predict the amount and payment pattern of such claims. Fluctuations in results for specific coverage are primarily due to the severity and frequency of individual claims, whereas fluctuations in aggregate coverage are largely attributable to frequency of underlying claims rather than severity.

Due to the short-term nature of Medical Stop-Loss, redundancies or deficiencies will typically emerge during the course of the following year rather than over a number of years. The Company typically maintains its reserves based on underlying assumptions until it determines that an adjustment is appropriate based on emerging experience from all of its MGUs for prior underwriting years.

Fully Insured Health

Reserves for Fully Insured Health business are established to provide for the liability for incurred but not paid claims. Reserves are calculated using standard actuarial methods and practices. The "primary" assumption in the determination of Fully Insured Health reserves is that historical Claim Development Patterns are representative of future Claim Development Patterns. Factors which may affect this assumption include changes in claim payment processing times and procedures, changes in time delay in submission of claims, and the incidence of unusually large claims. Liabilities for fully insured medical reserves and disability coverages are computed using completion factors and expected Net Loss Ratios derived from actual historical premium and claim data. The reserving analysis includes a review of claim processing statistical measures and large claim early notifications; the potential impacts of any changes in these factors are not material. The delay in submission of claims tends to be stable over time and not subject to significant volatility.

While these calculations are based on standard methodologies, they are estimates based on historical patterns. To the extent that actual claim payment patterns differ from historical patterns, such estimated reserves may be redundant or inadequate. The effects of such deviations are evaluated by considering claim backlog statistics and reviewing the reasonableness of projected claim ratios. Other factors which may affect the accuracy of reserve estimates include the proportion of large claims which may take longer to adjudicate, changes in billing patterns by providers and changes in claim management practices such as hospital bill audits.

Long Term Disability

The Company's long term disability reserves are developed using actuarial principles and assumptions that consider, among other things, future offsets and recoveries, elimination periods, interest rates, probability of rehabilitation or mortality, incidence and termination rates based on the Company's experience. The loss reserve is made up of case reserves, incurred but not reported reserves, reopen reserves, and loss adjustment expense. Incurred but not reported and reopen reserves are calculated by a hind-sight study, which takes historical experience and develops the reserve as a percentage of premiums from prior years.

The two "primary" assumptions on which long term disability reserves are based are: (i) morbidity levels; and (ii) recovery rates. If morbidity levels increase, for example due to an epidemic or a recessionary environment, the Company would increase reserves because there would be more new claims than expected. In regard to the assumed recovery rate, if disabled lives recover more quickly than anticipated then the existing claims reserves would be reduced; if less quickly, the existing claims reserves would be increased.

Life

For traditional life insurance products, the Company computes insurance reserves primarily using the net premium method based on anticipated investment yield, mortality, and withdrawals. These methods are widely used in the life insurance industry to estimate the liabilities for insurance reserves. Inherent in these calculations are management and actuarial judgments and estimates that could significantly impact the ending reserve liabilities and, consequently, operating results. Actual results may differ, and these estimates are subject to interpretation and change.

Policyholder funds represent interest-bearing liabilities arising from the sale of products, such as universal life, interest-sensitive life and annuities. Policyholder funds are primarily comprised of deposits received and interest credited to the benefit of the policyholder less surrenders and withdrawals, mortality charges and administrative expenses.

Interest Credited

Interest credited to policyholder funds represents interest accrued or paid on interest-sensitive life policies and investment policies. Amounts charged to operations (including interest credited and benefit claims incurred in excess of related policyholder account balances) are reported as insurance benefits, claims and reserves-life and annuity. Credit rates for certain annuities and interest-sensitive life policies are adjusted periodically by the Company to reflect current market conditions, subject to contractually guaranteed minimum rates.

Management believes that the Company's methods of estimating the liabilities for insurance reserves provided appropriate levels of reserves at December 31, 2010 and 2009. Changes in the Company's reserve estimates are recorded through a charge or credit to its earnings.

(M) Funds on Deposit

Funds received (net of mortality and expense charges) for certain long-duration contracts (principally deferred annuities and universal life policies) are credited directly to a policyholder liability account, funds on deposit. Withdrawals are recorded directly as a reduction of respective policyholders' funds on deposit. Amounts on deposit were credited at annual rates ranging from 2.9% to 6.5% in 2010, and 1.7% to 6.5% in 2009 and 2.5% to 8.0% in 2008. The average credited rate was 4.1% in 2010, 4.2% in 2009, and 4.1% in 2008.

(N) Insurance Premium Revenue Recognition and Policy Charges

Health

Premiums from short-duration medical insurance contracts are intended to cover expected claim costs resulting from insured events that occur during a fixed period of short duration. The Company has the ability to not renew the contract or to revise the premium rates at the end of each annual contract period to cover future insured events. Insurance premiums from annual health contracts are collected monthly and are recognized as revenue evenly as insurance protection is provided.

Premiums related to long-term and short-term disability contracts are recognized on a pro rata basis over the applicable contract term.

Life

Traditional life insurance products consist principally of products with fixed and guaranteed premiums and benefits, primarily term and whole life insurance products. Revenue from these products are recognized as premium when due.

Annuities and interest-sensitive life contracts, such as universal life and interest sensitive whole life, are contracts whose terms are not fixed and guaranteed. Premiums from these policies are reported as funds on deposit. Policy charges consist of fees assessed against the policyholder for cost of insurance (mortality risk), policy administration and early surrender. These revenues are recognized when assessed against the policyholder account balance.

Policies that do not subject the Company to significant risk arising from mortality or morbidity are considered investment contracts. Deposits received for such contracts are reported as other policyholder funds. Policy charges for investment contracts consist of fees assessed against the policyholder account for maintenance, administration and surrender of the policy prior to contractually specified dates, and are recognized when assessed against the policyholder account balance.

(O) Participating Policies

Participating policies represent 11.4%, 11.8% and 11.8% of the individual life insurance in-force and 11.3%, 14.4% and 4.7% of the net life and annuity premiums earned, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, and provide for the payment of dividends. Dividends to policyholders are determined annually and are payable only upon declaration by the Board of Directors of the insurance companies.

(P) Deferred Income Taxes

The provision for deferred income taxes is based on the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized by applying enacted statutory tax rates to temporary differences between amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is recognized for the portion of deferred tax assets that, in management's judgment, is not likely to be realized. The effect on deferred income taxes of a change in tax rates or laws is recognized in income tax expense in the period that includes the enactment date.

Interest and penalties are classified as other interest expense and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(Q) Income Per Common Share

Included in the diluted earnings per share calculation for 2010 are 2,000 incremental common shares from the assumed exercise of dilutive stock options and from the assumed vesting of dilutive restricted stock, computed using the treasury stock method. For the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, such shares were deemed anti-dilutive.

(R) Reinsurance

Amounts paid for or recoverable under reinsurance contracts are included in total assets or total liabilities as due from reinsurers or due to reinsurers. The cost of reinsurance related to long-duration contracts is accounted for over the life of the underlying reinsured policies using assumptions consistent with those used to account for the underlying policies.

(S) Share-Based Compensation

Compensation costs for equity awards, such as stock options and non-vested stock, are measured based on grant-date fair value and are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations over the requisite service period (which is usually the vesting period). For such awards with only service conditions, the Company recognizes the compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award.

Compensation costs for liability-classified awards, such as share appreciation rights ("SARs") and share-based performance awards, are measured and accrued each reporting period in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as the requisite service or performance conditions are met.

(T) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill carrying amounts are evaluated for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is equivalent to an operating segment, at least annually. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, further evaluation is required to determine if a write-down of goodwill is required. In determining the fair value of each reporting unit, we used an income approach, applying a discounted cash flow method which included a residual value. Based on historical experience, we make assumptions as to: (i) expected future performance and future economic conditions, (ii) projected operating earnings, (iii) projected new and renewal business as well as profit margins on such business, and (iv) a discount rate that incorporated an appropriate risk level for the reporting unit. Any impairment write-down of goodwill would be charged to expense.

Other intangible assets are amortized to expense over their estimated useful lives and are subject to impairment testing. Any impairment write-down of other intangible assets would be charged to expense.

(U) Derivative Instruments

All derivatives, whether designated in hedging relationships or not, are required to be recorded in the balance sheet as assets or liabilities at fair value. Hedge accounting is permitted only if certain criteria are met, including a requirement that a highly effective relationship exist between the derivative instrument and the hedged item, both at inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis. Results of effective hedges are recognized in other comprehensive income for cash flow hedges and in current earnings for fair value hedges. The ineffective portions of hedge results are recognized in current earnings.

The Company had an interest rate swap agreement, which expired in August 2009, designated and effective as a cash flow hedge. The objective of the swap was to reduce the variability in cash flows associated with the re-pricing of interest rates on certain variable rate debt. Changes in fair value of the swap were recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss and reclassified to net income as earnings were affected by the variability in the interest payments on the hedged debt.

(V) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In January 2010, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued standards requiring new disclosures regarding (i) transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and (ii) activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. This guidance also clarifies existing disclosures regarding (i) the level of asset and liability disaggregation and (ii) fair value measurement inputs and valuation techniques. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the requirement to provide Level 3 activity of

purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements on a gross basis, which will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010; early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB issued standards which among other things, amends former guidance on the consolidation of variable interest entities. The standards (i) require an entity to perform an analysis to determine whether an entity's variable interest or interests give it a controlling financial interest in a variable interest entity; (ii) require ongoing reassessments of whether an entity is the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity and eliminate the quantitative approach previously required for determining the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity; (iii) amend previous guidance for determining whether an entity is a variable interest entity; and (iv) require enhanced disclosure that will provide users of financial statements with more transparent information about an entity's involvement in a variable interest entity. In December 2009, these standards were added to the Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification"). The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB issued standards to revise previous authoritative guidance related to accounting for transfers of financial assets, and will require more disclosures about transfers of financial assets, including securitization transactions, and where entities have continuing exposure to the risks related to transferred financial assets. In December 2009, these standards were added to the Codification. Among other things, the guidance eliminates the concept of a "qualifying special-purpose entity", changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets and enhances information reported to users of financial statements by providing greater transparency about transfers of financial assets and an entity's continuing involvement in transferred financial assets. The guidance was effective for the first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009, for interim periods within that first annual reporting period, and for interim and annual reporting periods thereafter with earlier application prohibited. The recognition and measurement provisions shall be applied to transfers that occur on or after the effective date. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB provided guidance on debt securities classified as available-for-sale and held-to-maturity that are subject to other-than-temporary impairment guidance. These provisions modified the accounting guidance for determining fair value of financial instruments under distressed market conditions, revised the recognition and measurement requirements for other-than-temporary impairment losses on debt securities and expanded the related disclosures about other-than-temporary impairments for both debt and equity securities. This guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods ending after June 15, 2009 to be applied to existing and new investments held by an entity as of the beginning of the interim period in which it was adopted. For debt securities held at the beginning of the interim period for which an other-than-temporary impairment was previously recognized, if an entity did not intend to sell and it was not more likely than not that the entity would be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the entity recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying this guidance as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. The amortized cost basis of the security was to be adjusted by the cumulative-effect adjustment before taxes. As of March 31, 2009, the Company had previously recognized \$18,123,000 and \$4,788,000 of other-than-temporary impairments on available-for-sale fixed maturities and certain preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities, respectively, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The Company determined that (a) the portion of the previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities representing a credit loss is \$20,517,000, and (b) the amount of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings and corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income representing the amount of previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities related to all other factors is \$1,542,000, net of \$852,000 of tax benefits. The Company also recorded an additional \$49,000 adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings and a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income representing its proportionate share of AMIC's cumulative-effect adjustment as a result of its adoption of this guidance.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that clarifies the existing requirements for pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, and expands the supplemental pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, for public companies that have completed business acquisitions. The amendments in this guidance are effective prospectively for business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that amends existing goodwill impairment test standards to include a requirement that entities perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test for reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts if it is more likely than not that an impairment exists. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2010, the FASB issued guidance that specifies the accounting treatment for the costs incurred by insurance entities when acquiring new and renewal insurance contracts. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2011 and should be applied prospectively upon adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact the amendments in this update will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2010, the FASB issued guidance on the accounting effect, if any, that arises from the different signing dates between the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, which is a reconciliation bill that amends the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. This guidance is applicable for registrants with a period end that falls between the signing dates for which the timing difference could have an accounting impact. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB issued standards requiring entities to provide the activity of Level 3 security purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements on a gross basis, which will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 2.

American Independence Corp.

AMIC is an insurance holding company engaged in the insurance and reinsurance business. AMIC does business with the Insurance Group, including reinsurance treaties under which, in 2010, Standard Security Life and Madison National Life ceded to Independence American an average of 20% of their medical stop-loss business, 8% of their fully insured health business and 20% of their New York Statutory Disability business.

Acquisition of AMIC

In March 2010, IHC acquired a controlling interest in AMIC as a result of the purchase of AMIC common stock in the open market. The principal reasons for acquiring control were: (i) the low market price of the AMIC stock; (ii) the improved financial presentation for IHC resulting from the consolidation of financial reporting; and (iii) a closer relationship that will create greater long-term value for both companies. The acquisition furthers IHC's goal of creating efficiencies by integrating the back office operations of our MGUs and marketing companies. Share purchases of 27,668 shares, or \$141,000, through March 5, 2010 (the "Acquisition Date"), totaling 0.33% of voting equity interest, brought the total of AMIC shares owned by the Company to more than 50% of AMIC's outstanding common stock and as a result, IHC has included AMIC's consolidated assets and liabilities and results of operations subsequent to the Acquisition Date in its consolidated financial results as of and for the period ended December 31, 2010.

In determining the bargain purchase gain with regard to the acquisition of the controlling interest in AMIC, IHC first recognized a gain of \$2,201,000 as a result of re-measuring its equity interest in AMIC to its fair value of \$22,013,000 immediately before the acquisition based on the closing market price of AMIC's common stock. Then, upon the acquisition of a controlling interest on March 5, 2010, the Company consolidated the net assets of AMIC. Accordingly, the Company determined the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed from AMIC on the Acquisition Date. The fair value of the net assets acquired exceeded the sum of: (i) the fair value of the consideration paid; (ii) the fair value of IHC's equity investment prior to the acquisition; and (iii) the fair value of the noncontrolling interests in AMIC, resulting in a bargain purchase gain of \$25,629,000. The total gain, amounting to \$27,830,000, pre-tax, is included in gain on bargain purchase of AMIC on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. This gain is a result of the quoted market price of AMIC being significantly less than the fair value of the net assets of AMIC. This disparity is due to the low trading volume in AMIC shares, and a discount on the shares traded due to a lack of control by minority stockholders. The fair value of the noncontrolling interests in AMIC was based on the closing market price of AMIC's common stock on the Acquisition Date.

In connection with the acquisition, the Company recorded \$12,200,000 of intangible assets. Of this amount, \$1,700,000 represents the fair value of agent and marketing contracts and relationships, \$1,000,000 represents the fair value of a domain name, and \$2,000,000 represents the fair value of customer lists and all are amortizable over the life of the respective intangible asset. The remaining \$7,500,000 represents non-amortizable intangible assets consisting of the fair value of insurance licenses with indefinite lives. As the AMIC acquisition was accounted for as a bargain purchase, the Company did not record goodwill in connection with the transaction.

The following table presents the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisition of AMIC on the Acquisition Date based on their respective fair values (in thousands).

	\$ 70.440	
Investments	\$58,418	
Cash and cash equivalents	4,761	
Identifiable intangible assets	12,200	
Deferred tax assets, net	10,654	
Other assets	31,127	
Total identifiable assets	117,160	
	·	
Insurance liabilities	27,671	
Other liabilities	19,023	
Total liabilities	46,694	
Net identifiable assets acquired	70,466	
1	, ,	
Purchase consideration	(71)
Fair value of equity investment prior to the acquisition	(22,013)
Noncontrolling interests in AMIC	(22,065)
Elimination of the fair value adjustment related to AMIC's investment in Majestic	(688)
, and the second	·	
Gain on bargain purchase	25,629	
Gain on fair value of equity investment prior to the acquisition	2,201	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Total gain on bargain purchase of AMIC, pretax	27,830	
8 F	,,	
Deferred income taxes	11,097	
2 elettes income without	11,00,	
Total gain on bargain purchase of AMIC, after tax	\$16,733	
Tom Sum on on Sum paromase of Finite, after the	¥10,755	

For the period from the Acquisition Date to December 31, 2010, the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations includes revenues and net income of \$74,187,000 and \$2,711,000, respectively, from AMIC.

Presented below are the Company's consolidated revenues and net income had the acquisition date been January 1, 2009. The pro forma information presented is not indicative of the results of operations in future periods, nor does it necessarily reflect the results of operations that would have resulted had the acquisition been completed as of the beginning of the prior period presented.

	Year Ended					
	2010	2009				
	(In thousands)					
Revenues \$	421,139	\$ 480,164				
Net Income \$	7,193	\$ 11,244				

For the purpose of the pro forma disclosures above, the gain resulting from the bargain purchase transaction has been excluded from the revenues and net income for 2010. Instead, the gain is included in the revenues and net income for 2009 and has been adjusted to reflect the reversal of the other-than-temporary impairment the Company recorded during the fourth quarter of 2009 as it related to the Company's equity method investment in AMIC. Other pro forma adjustments to revenues principally reflect the elimination of intercompany fee income and the elimination of the Company's equity income related to AMIC. Other pro forma adjustments to net income principally reflect the elimination of intercompany fee income and the corresponding administrative expenses, in addition to the elimination of the Company's equity income related to AMIC.

Subsequent to the Acquisition Date, IHC purchased an additional 9,537 shares of AMIC common stock for a total consideration of \$58,000 through December 31, 2010.

Equity Investment in AMIC

At December 31, 2009, IHC owned 49.7% of AMIC's outstanding common stock which was purchased in various transactions from 2002 through 2008 and accounted for its investment in AMIC under the equity method. In the fourth quarter of 2009, under the equity method of accounting, due to the length of time, and the magnitude of the amount by which the quoted market price of AMIC had been below IHC's carrying value, the Company recorded an other-than-temporary impairment loss of \$29,198,000 on its investment in AMIC, which net of \$12,446,000 of deferred taxes, reduced earnings in 2009 by \$16,752,000. This loss was significantly offset by the gain on the bargain purchase of AMIC common shares discussed above. At December 31, 2009, the carrying value of IHC's investment in AMIC was \$19,234,000.

During the period from January 1, 2010 to the Acquisition Date (the "Stub Period") IHC recorded \$280,000 of equity income from its investment in AMIC. During the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, IHC recorded \$1,289,000 and \$480,000, respectively, of equity income from its investments in AMIC. These amounts represent IHC's proportionate share of income based on its ownership interests during those periods. AMIC paid no dividends on its common stock during the Stub Period in 2010 or during the years ended December 31, 2009 or 2008.

The following disclosures summarize the effects of certain transactions between IHC and its subsidiaries with AMIC during the Stub Period and other periods prior to the Acquisition Date. Subsequent to the Acquisition Date, the effects of these transactions are eliminated in consolidation. IHC and its subsidiaries recorded income of \$208,000 during the Stub Period in 2010 and \$1,083,000 and \$805,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 from service agreements with AMIC and its subsidiaries. These are reimbursements to IHC and its subsidiaries, at agreed upon rates including an overhead factor, for management services provided by IHC and its subsidiaries, including accounting, legal, compliance, underwriting and claims. The Company ceded premiums to AMIC of \$5,867,000 during the Stub Period in 2010 and \$45,519,000 and \$57,031,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. Benefits to policyholders on business ceded to AMIC were \$3,020,000 during the Stub Period in 2010 and \$31,009,000 and \$39,670,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. Additionally, AMIC subsidiaries market, underwrite and provide administrative services (including premium collection, medical management and claims adjudication) for a substantial portion of the Medical Stop-Loss business written by the insurance subsidiaries of IHC. IHC recorded gross premiums of \$8,452,000 during the Stub Period in 2010 and \$62,259,000 and \$76,835,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 and IHC recorded net commission expense of \$326,000 during the Stub Period in 2010 and \$2,567,000 and \$3,632,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 for these services. The Company also contracts for several types of insurance coverage (e.g. directors and officers and professional liability coverage) jointly with AMIC. The cost of this coverage is allocated between the Company and AMIC according to the type of risk, and IHC's portion is recorded in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.

Included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009 are the following balances arising from transactions in the normal course of business with AMIC and its subsidiaries: Due from reinsurers \$15,453,000; Other assets \$2,632,000; and Other liabilities of \$480,000.

The condensed balance sheet of AMIC at December 31, 2009 is as follows (in thousands):

Investments, at fair value	\$57,630
Cash and restricted cash	9,594
Goodwill	23,561

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

AMIC's condensed operating results for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

		2009		2008	
		(I	n thousands)		
Revenues	\$	104,247	\$	113,312	
Expenses		99,609		111,170	
Income from continuing operations before					
income taxes		4,638		2,142	
Provision for income taxes		1,472		631	
Income from continuing operations		3,166		1,511	
Loss from discontinued operations		-		(75)
Net income		3,166		1,436	
Net income attributable to non- controlling					
interests		(554)	(471)
Net income attributable to AMIC	\$	2,612	\$	965	
Net income attributable to AMIC per common sha	are:				
*					
Basic		\$.31	\$.11	
Diluted		\$.31	\$.11	

In January 2011, a subsidiary of IHC acquired 200,000 shares of AMIC common stock for \$1,000,000 cash. Subsequent to year end, through March 15, 2011, IHC acquired an aggregate 900,325 shares of AMIC common stock in exchange for an aggregate 600,218 shares of IHC's common stock in various private placements of unregistered securities under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Accordingly, the shares are "restricted securities", subject to a legend and will not be freely tradable in the United States until the shares are registered for resale under the Securities Act, or to the extent they are tradable under Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act or any other available exemption. As a result of these transactions, the Company's ownership interest in AMIC increased to 63.0%.

Note 3. Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell

Securities purchased under agreements to resell are utilized to invest excess funds on a short-term basis. At December 31, 2010, the Company had \$41,081,000 in resale agreements outstanding, all of which settled on January 3, 2011 and were subsequently reinvested. The Company maintains control of securities purchased under resale agreements, values the collateral on a daily basis and obtains additional collateral, if necessary, to protect the Company in the event of default by the counterparties.

Note 4. Investment Securities

The cost (amortized cost with respect to certain fixed maturities), gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses and fair value of investment securities are as follows:

	AMORTIZED COST	GROSS UNREALIZED GAINS	r 31, 2010 GROSS UNREALIZEI LOSSES usands)	O FAIR VALUE
FIXED MATURITIES		· ·		
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:				
Corporate securities	\$272,061	\$3,595	\$ (3,661) \$271,995
CMOs (1) - residential	58,829	6,662	(1,847) 63,644
CMOs (1) - commercial	1,447	-	(639) 808
U.S. Government obligations	16,617	351	-	16,968
Agency MBS (2) residential	10,069	206	(51) 10,224
GSEs (3)	70,199	510	(182) 70,527
States and political subdivisions	365,578	2,070	(8,158) 359,490
Total fixed maturities	\$794,800	\$13,394	\$ (14,538	\$793,656
EQUITY SECURITIES				
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:				
Common stocks	\$4,600	\$167	\$ (98) \$4,669
Preferred stocks-perpetuals	31,530	1,065	(315) 32,280
Preferred stocks-with maturities	9,790	1,334	-	11,124
Total equity securities	\$45,920	\$2,566	\$(413) \$48,073
F-49				

21 2000

		Decembe	r 31, 2009	
		GROSS	GROSS	
	AMORTIZED	UNREALIZED	UNREALIZED	FAIR
	COST	GAINS	LOSSES	VALUE
		(In tho	usands)	
FIXED MATURITIES				
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:				
Corporate securities	\$207,554	\$332	\$ (7,357	\$200,529
CMOs (1) - residential	78,889	3,620	(8,582) 73,927
CMOs (1) - commercial	868	-	(402) 466
U.S. Government obligations	6,319	44	-	6,363
Agency MBS (2) residential	40,156	182	-	40,338
GSEs (3)	15,398	-	(251) 15,147
States and political subdivisions	358,012	3,170	(8,089	353,093
Total fixed maturities	\$707,196	\$7,348	\$ (24,681	\$689,863
EQUITY SECURITIES				
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:				
Common stocks	\$3,790	\$151	\$(69	\$3,872
Preferred stocks-perpetuals	32,434	3,509	(215	35,728
Preferred stocks-with maturities	20,996	747	(528) 21,215
Total equity securities	\$57,220	\$4,407	\$ (812	\$60,815

(1) Collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs").

(2) Mortgage-backed securities ("MBS").

The unrealized gains (losses) on certain preferred stocks with maturities at December 31, 2010 and 2009 include \$1,763,000 and \$2,394,000, respectively, related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009.

The amortized cost and fair value of fixed maturities at December 31, 2010, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. The average life of mortgage-backed securities is affected by prepayments on the underlying loans and, therefore, is materially shorter than the original stated maturity.

⁽³⁾ Government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs") which are the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Banks. GSEs are private enterprises established and chartered by the Federal Government.

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

	Al	MORTIZED COST (In t	:housands)	FAIR VALUE	% OF TOTAL FAIR VALUE	
Due in one year or less	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Due after one year through five years		170,930		172,455	21.7	%
Due after five years through ten years		148,661		147,677	18.6	%
Due after ten years		338,068		331,857	41.8	%
		657,659		651,989	82.1	%
CMO and MBS						
15 year		72,202		76,597	9.7	%
20 year		11,937		11,886	1.5	%
30 year		53,002		53,184	6.7	%
·	\$	794,800	\$	793,656	100.0	%

The following table summarizes, for all securities in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, the aggregate fair value and gross unrealized loss by length of time those securities had continuously been in an unrealized loss position:

	Less than	Less than 12 Months 12 Months or Longer		ns or Longer	T	otal
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
December 31, 2010	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
Corporate securities	\$103,247	\$3,404	\$12,253	\$257	\$115,500	\$3,661
CMOs (1) - residential	12,494	476	16,979	1,371	29,473	1,847
CMOs (1) - commercial	-	-	808	639	808	639
Agency MBS (2) residential	5,085	51	-	-	5,085	51
GSE	32,481	170	1,389	12	33,870	182
States and political subdivisions	195,589	5,292	37,655	2,866	233,244	8,158
Total fixed maturities	348,896	9,393	69,084	5,145	417,980	14,538
Common stocks	999	98	-	-	999	98
Preferred stocks-perpetual	14,845	315	-	-	14,845	315
Total temporarily impaired securities	\$364,740	\$9,806	\$69,084	\$5,145	\$433,824	\$14,951

	Less than	Less than 12 Months 12 Months or Longer		Total		
December 31, 2009	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value (In the	Unrealized Losses ousands)	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Corporate securities	\$122,122	\$2,287	\$66,652	\$5,070	\$188,774	\$7,357
CMOs (1) - residential	7,937	990	35,757	7,592	43,694	8,582
CMOs (1) - commercial	-	-	466	402	466	402
GSE	9,901	186	5,246	65	15,147	251
States and political subdivisions	132,180	4,459	52,196	3,630	184,376	8,089
Total fixed maturities	272,140	7,922	160,317	16,759	432,457	24,681
Common stocks	1,861	69	-	-	1,861	69
Preferred stocks-perpetual	416	8	8,060	207	8,476	215
Preferred stocks-with maturities	-	-	8,692	528	8,692	528
Total temporarily impaired securities	\$274,417	\$7,999	\$177,069	\$17,494	\$451,486	\$25,493

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, a total of 117 and 75 fixed maturities, respectively, and 13 and 13 equity securities, respectively, were in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, a total of 27 and 56 fixed maturities, respectively, and nil and 5 equity securities, respectively, had continuous unrealized losses for 12 months or longer.

Substantially all of the unrealized losses on fixed maturities at December 31, 2010 and 2009 are attributable to changes in market interest rates and general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase. The unrealized loss on corporate securities and state and political subdivisions is due to wider spreads. Spreads have widened as investors shifted funds to US Treasuries in response to the current market turmoil. Because the Company does not intend to sell, nor is it more likely than not, that the Company will have to sell such investments before recovery of their amortized cost bases, which may be maturity, the Company does not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2010.

At December 31, 2010, the Company had \$28,730,000 invested in whole loan CMOs backed by Alt-A mortgages. Of this amount, 42% were in CMOs that originated in 2005 or earlier and 58% were in CMOs that originated in 2006. The unrealized losses on all other CMO's relate to prime rate CMO's and are primarily attributable to general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase. The Company's mortgage security portfolio has no direct exposure to sub-prime mortgages.

Other-Than-Temporary-Impairments

Based on management's review of the portfolio, which considered the various factors described in Note 1 (G) (vi) and Note 1 (H), the Company recorded the following losses for other-than-temporary impairments for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 (in thousands):

	2010	2009	2008
Other-than-temporary impairments:			
Available-for-sale securities:			
Fixed maturities	\$ 3,819	\$ 522	\$ 18,123
Preferred stocks	-	271	20,124
	3,819	793	38,247
Investment in AMIC	-	29,198	-
Total other-than-temporary impairments	\$ 3,819	\$ 29,991	\$ 38,247

For the year ended December 31, 2010, other-than-temporary impairments on fixed maturities of \$3,819,000 consist of credit losses of \$3,087,000 recorded as a result of expected cash flows of certain securities less than the securities' amortized cost and \$732,000 recorded as a result of the Company's intent to sell certain municipal debt securities prior to the recovery of their amortized cost bases. For the year ended December 31, 2009, the \$522,000 of other-than-temporary impairments on fixed maturities resulted from the Company's intent to sell certain municipal debt securities prior to the recovery of their amortized cost bases. No losses for other-than-temporary impairments were recognized in other comprehensive income since the adoption of the new accounting standards in 2009.

Cumulative credit losses for other-than-temporary impairments recorded on securities for which a portion of an other-than-temporary impairment was recognized in other comprehensive income were as follows (in thousands):

	2010		2009
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 2,394	\$	-
Adoption of new accounting standards	-		2,394
Securities sold	(631)	-
Balance at end of year	\$ 1,763	\$	2,394

Further deterioration in credit quality of the companies backing the securities, further deterioration in the condition of the financial services industry, a continuation of the current imbalance in liquidity that exist in the marketplace, a continuation or worsening of the current economic recession, or additional declines in real estate values may further affect the fair value of these securities and increase the potential that certain unrealized losses be designated as other-than-temporary in future periods and the Company may incur additional write-downs.

Refer to Note 2 for information regarding the other-than-temporary impairment recorded in connection with the Company's investment in AMIC in 2009.

Note 5. Derivative Instruments

In connection with its previously outstanding \$10,000,000 line of credit, a subsidiary of IHC entered into an interest rate swap with the commercial bank lender, for a notional amount equal to the debt principal amount, under which the Company received a variable rate equal to the rate on the debt and paid a fixed rate (6.65%) in order to manage the risk in overall changes in cash flows attributable to forecasted interest payments. There was no hedge ineffectiveness on this interest rate swap which was accounted for as a cash flow hedge and, in August 2009, the interest rate swap expired. For the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded \$156,000 and (\$82,000), respectively, of gains (losses) on the effective portion of the interest rate swap in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, net of related taxes (benefits) of \$104,000 and (\$54,000), respectively.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company held no other derivative instruments and, for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, recorded no gains or losses related to derivative instruments in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the year ended December 31, 2008, the Company recorded losses \$38,000 in net realized investment gains representing the net change in fair value of a stock put on IHC shares of common stock issued in connection with the acquisition of IAC in 2006. All of the shares subject to the IHC stock put were exercised during 2008.

Note 6.

Fair Value Disclosures

For all financial and non-financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company utilizes valuation techniques based upon observable and unobservable inputs. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our market expectations. These two types of inputs create the following fair value hierarchy:

Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in 2 - markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level 3 - Instruments where significant value drivers are unobservable.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies we use to measure different assets and liabilities at fair value.

Investments in fixed maturities and equity securities:

Available-for-sale securities included in Level 1 are equity securities with quoted market prices. Level 2 is primarily comprised of our portfolio of government securities, agency mortgage-backed securities, corporate fixed income securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, municipals, GSEs and certain preferred stocks that were priced with observable market inputs. Level 3 securities consist of CMO securities, primarily Alt-A mortgages. For these securities, we use industry-standard pricing methodologies, including discounted cash flow models, whose inputs are based on management's assumptions and available market information. Further, we retain independent pricing vendors to assist in valuing certain instruments.

The following tables present our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively (in thousands):

December 31, 2010

,	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSETS:				
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:				
Corporate securities	\$ -	\$ 271,995	\$ -	\$ 271,995
CMOs - residential	-	26,187	37,457	63,644
CMOs - commercial		-	808	808
US Government obligations	-	16,968	-	16,968
Agency MBS - residential	-	10,224	-	10,224
GSEs	-	70,527	-	70,527
States and political subdivisions	-	359,490	-	359,490
Total fixed maturities	-	755,391	38,265	793,656
Equity securities available-for-sale:				
Common stocks	4,669	-	-	4,669
Preferred stocks - perpetual	32,280	-	-	32,280
Preferred stocks - with maturities	11,124	-	-	11,124
Total equity securities	48,073	-	-	48,073

Total	\$ 48,073	\$ 755,391	\$ 38,265	\$ 841,729
F-55				

December 31, 2009

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSETS:				
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:				
Corporate securities	\$ -	\$ 200,529	\$ -	\$ 200,529
CMOs - residential	-	34,885	39,042	73,927
CMOs - commercial	-	-	466	466
US Government obligations	-	6,363	-	6,363
Agency MBS - residential	-	40,338	-	40,338
GSEs	-	15,147	-	15,147
States and political subdivisions	-	353,093	-	353,093
Total fixed maturities	-	650,355	39,508	689,863
Equity securities available-for-sale:				
Common stocks	3,872	-	-	3,872
Preferred stocks - perpetual	35,728	-	-	35,728
Preferred stocks - with maturities	19,015	2,200	-	21,215
Total equity securities	58,615	2,200	-	60,815
Total	\$ 58,615	\$ 652,555	\$ 39,508	\$ 750,678

It is the Company's policy to recognize transfers of assets and liabilities between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of a reporting period. For the year ending December 31, 2010, there were no transfers of assets and liabilities between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. No securities were transferred out of Level 2 and into the Level 3 category as a result of limited or inactive markets during 2010. The Company does not transfer out of Level 3 and into Level 2 until such time as observable inputs become available and reliable or the range of available independent prices narrow. No securities were transferred out of the Level 3 category in 2010. The changes in the carrying value of Level 3 assets and liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2010 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

			I	Dece	mber 31, 201	0		
			CMO	S				
]	Residential		C	ommercial		Total	
Beginning balance	\$	39,042		\$	466	\$	39,508	
Acquisition of AMIC		1,831			305		2,136	
Gains (losses) included in earnings:								
Net realized investment losses		(167)		-		(167)
Other-than-temporary impairments		(3,087)		-		(3,087)
Net unrealized gains (losses) included in								
accumulated other comprehensive loss		9,594			36		9,630	
_								
Sales of securities		(4,988)		-		(4,988)
Repayments and amortization of fixed								
maturities		(4,768)		1		(4,767)

Balance at end of period \$ 37,457 \$ 808 \$ 38,265

With the exception of assets and liabilities assumed in the acquisition of AMIC as disclosed in Note 2, there were no assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis during the year ended December 31, 2010. The following asset was measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis during the year ended December 31, 2009:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
Investment in AMIC	\$ 19,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,234	

The market value of the AMIC shares owned by IHC was approximately \$19,234,000 at December 31, 2009 based on the closing market price of AMIC's common stock. Due to the length of time, and the magnitude of the amount by which the quoted market price of AMIC had been below IHC's carrying value, the Company recorded an other-than-temporary impairment loss of \$16,752,000, net of \$12,446,000 of deferred taxes, on its equity investment in AMIC, including goodwill, at December 31, 2009.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments not disclosed elsewhere in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements:

(A) Policy Loans

The fair value of policy loans is estimated by projecting aggregate loan cash flows to the end of the expected lifetime period of the life insurance business at the average policy loan rates, and discounting them at a current market interest rate.

(B) Funds on Deposit

The Company has two types of funds on deposit. The first type is credited with a current market interest rate, resulting in a fair value which approximates the carrying amount. The second type carries fixed interest rates which are higher than current market interest rates. The fair value of these deposits was estimated by discounting the payments using current market interest rates. The Company's universal life policies are also credited with current market interest rates, resulting in a fair value which approximates the carrying amount.

(C) Debt

The fair value of debt with variable interest rates approximates its carrying amount. The fair value of fixed rate debt is estimated by discounting the cash flows using current market interest rates.

The estimated fair values of financial instruments not disclosed elsewhere in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are as follows:

	December 31, 2010				December 31, 2009				
	Carrying			Fair			Carrying		Fair
		Amount			Value		Amount		Value
					(In tl	housar	nds)		
FINANCIAL ASSETS:									
Policy loans	\$	23,216	:	\$	28,298	\$	23,833	\$	27,422
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:									
Funds on deposit	\$	406,366	:	\$	411,036	\$	408,298	\$	410,485
Debt and junior subordinated debt									
securities		45,646			45,646		47,146		47,146

Note 7. Net Investment Income

Major categories of net investment income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are summarized as follows:

	2010		(In	2009 thousands)	2008	
Fixed maturities	\$ 34,022		\$	36,037		\$ 38,248	
Equity securities	4,661			3,750		4,990	
Short-term investments	311			110		1,278	
Policy loans	1,598			1,789		1,836	
Equity income (loss):							
Investment partnerships	684			1,344		(3,046)
Operating partnerships	694			726		663	
Other	160			44		617	
Investment interest expense	-			-		(99)
Investment expenses	(329)		(280)	(272)
subtotal	41,801			43,520		44,215	
Investment income allocated to discontinued							
operations	-			-		(171)
Net investment income	\$ 41,801		\$	43,520		\$ 44,044	

Note 8. Net Realized Investment Gains and Losses

Net realized investment gains (losses) for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	2010		(In	2009 thousands)	2008	
Net realized investment gains (losses):			Ì			
Fixed maturities	\$ 8,407		\$	8,253	\$ 1,008	
Common stocks	654			43	(7,724)
Preferred stocks	413			493	718	
	9,474			8,789	(5,998)
Sales of trading securities	(1,619)		-	493	
IHC stock puts/call and other gains (losses)	63			-	(137)
Other trading account losses, net	(3,272)		-	(6,759)
Net realized investment gains (losses)	\$ 4,646		\$	8,789	\$ (12,401)

For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the company realized gross gains of \$14,848,000, \$11,785,000 and \$7,232,000, respectively, and gross losses of \$5,374,000, \$2,996,000 and \$13,230,000, respectively, on sales of available-for-sale securities.

In the fourth quarter of 2008, the Company became aware of certain activities engaged in by the non-affiliate broker-dealer that managed the trading accounts of the Company. Net realized investment gains and losses reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for 2008 include \$493,000 of income related to direct investments in these accounts; and net investment income reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for 2008 includes \$217,000 of income (loss) related to direct and indirect investments in these accounts. The broker-dealer is now in bankruptcy. The Company filed a claim to recover the \$500,000 maximum amount available from the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC"). Accordingly, the Company recorded a pre-tax loss of \$6,759,000, included in net realized gains and losses on the consolidated statement of operations, in the fourth quarter of 2008 consisting of: (i) the carrying amounts of the Company's direct investments in these trading accounts amounting to \$5,857,000 at the time of the loss; (ii) \$1,402,000 of profits withdrawn in 2008 that may have been subject to return; net of (iii) \$500,000 of expected recoveries from SIPC. The write-down in value in the fourth quarter of 2008 of the Company's indirect investments in these accounts at the time of the loss, amounting to \$235,000, is included in net investment income on the consolidated statement of operations. Based on discussions with the trustee in bankruptcy in the fourth quarter of 2010 pertaining to the resolution of these claims, the Company recorded an additional \$3,272,000 of pre-tax losses consisting of: (i) the reversal of \$500,000 of anticipated SIPC recoveries initially recorded by a subsidiary of IHC; (ii) the reversal of \$500,000 of anticipated SIPC recoveries initially recorded by AMIC; and (iii) an additional \$2,272,000 of withdrawals by IHC and AMIC deemed subject to return. A settlement agreement was entered into with the trustee in the first quarter of 2011 and payment by the Company is expected to be made on or before July, 15, 2011.

Note 9. Other Investments

Other investments consist of the following at December 31, 2010 and 2009:

	2010		2009		
	(In thousands)				
Policy loans	\$ 23,216	\$	23,833		
Investment partnership interests	6,364		6,674		
Operating partnership interests	6,138		5,990		
Investment in trust subsidiaries	1,146		1,146		
	\$ 36,864	\$	37,643		

The Company had invested a total of \$5,177,000 and \$4,519,000 at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, in a domestic feeder fund of Dolphin Limited Partnership III, L.P. ("Dolphin III"). Dolphin III operates as a private investment partnership to act as the "master fund" in a master-feeder fund structure. Dolphin III generally seeks significant investment stakes in publicly traded North American companies with a market value of equity plus debt of approximately \$2 billion or less. The Company's net investment income (loss) from Dolphin III for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$659,000, \$1,174,000, and \$(2,358,000), respectively.

With respect to its investment in Dolphin III, the Company is permitted to withdraw all, or a portion of, its capital account, excluding designated investments subject to lock-up, on any May 31 or November 30, upon 120 days prior written notice. A partner may not withdraw capital corresponding to such designated investments for up to three years from when the investment becomes a designated investment, subject to extension for one additional year. Unless waived by the general partner, the amount of aggregate withdrawals by limited partners as of any withdrawal date shall be limited, on a proportionate basis, so that no more than 25% of the fund's aggregate net asset value is withdrawn as of such date. If withdrawing more than 90% of its capital, the partner shall receive at least 90% of the estimated withdrawal proceeds no later than 45 days following the withdrawal date with the balance settled no later

than 30 days after completion of the audit of Dolphin III. As of December 31, 2010, Dolphin III did not have any designated investments subject to lock-up and the Company had no unfunded commitments pertaining to Dolphin III.

Note 10. Acquisitions

The Company completed the following acquisitions in 2010, 2009, and 2008. The results of operations of the acquired companies are included in IHC's Consolidated Financial Statements from the respective acquisition dates. None of the goodwill recognized in these acquisitions is deductible for income tax purposes. Pro forma results of operations for 2010, 2009 and 2008, as though these acquisitions had been completed at the beginning of those years, have not been presented since the effect of the acquisitions was not material.

(A) American Independence Corp.

Refer to Note 2 for the discussion pertaining to the acquisition, in March 2010, of a controlling interest in AMIC.

(B) Alliance Underwriters, LLC

In January 2010, the Company acquired the assets of a managing general underwriter, Alliance Underwriters, LLC ("AU") for a \$2,500,000 purchase price. The Company recorded goodwill of \$1,459,000 and other intangible assets of \$1,100,000, for the fair value of customer relationships, which is being amortized over a weighted average period of 8.0 years. AU is a managing general underwriter that controls approximately \$30 million of employer medical stop-loss business.

(C) MedWatch, LLC

In January 2010, IHC Health Holdings Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("IHC Health Holdings"), acquired a 51% interest in the stock of MedWatch, LLC ("MedWatch") for a \$500,000 purchase price. The Company recorded goodwill of \$581,000 and other intangible assets of \$360,000, primarily for the fair value of customer relationships, which is being amortized over a weighted average period of 7.5 years. MedWatch provides utilization review and medical management services to fully insured and self-funded health plans.

(D) Hospital Bill Analysis, LLC

In January 2010, IHC Health Holdings acquired a 51% interest in the stock of Hospital Bill Analysis, LLC ("HBA"), a hospital bill review company, for a \$500,000 purchase price. The Company recorded goodwill of \$814,000 and other intangible assets of \$200,000, primarily for the fair value of customer relationships, which is being amortized over a weighted average period of 7.0 years.

(E) Wisconsin Underwriting Associates, Inc.

In January 2009, Wisconsin Underwriting Associates, Inc., a newly formed wholly owned subsidiary of IHC Health Holdings Corp. ("IHC Health Holdings") acquired the assets of Wisconsin Underwriting Associates, LLC ("WUA") in exchange for \$300,000 and 49% of its capital stock. The addition of \$750,000 of goodwill represents the excess fair value of the consideration transferred over the total fair value of the net assets of WUA acquired. In January 2011, the Company acquired the remaining 49% noncontrolling interest.

(F) GroupLink

On July 1, 2009, IHC Health Holdings acquired the remaining non-controlling interest in GroupLink, effectively making the administrative company a wholly owned subsidiary as of such date. The non-controlling interest, consisting of 250 shares of GroupLink common stock, was purchased from a senior officer of GroupLink for a purchase price of \$500,000. The difference between the fair value of the consideration paid and the amount of the

non-controlling interest resulted in a charge of \$426,000 to additional paid-in capital attributable to IHC Health Holdings.

(G) Majestic Underwriters, LLC

On April 1, 2008 the Company purchased an additional 14.7% interest in Majestic Underwriters LLC ("Majestic") pursuant to terms set forth in the limited liability company agreement of Majestic, thereby increasing its controlling interest in the medical stop-loss MGU from 62% to 77%. The interest was purchased from a senior officer of Majestic for a total purchase price of \$998,000. The Company recorded goodwill of \$884,000 and other intangible assets of \$88,000 for the fair value of broker relationships, which is being amortized over 10 years.

Note 11. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by business segment are as follows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008:

	2010	(In	2009 thousands)	2008	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 48,859	\$	52,331		\$ 51,695	
Medical Stop-Loss:						
AMIC other-than-temporary impairment	-		(4,222)	-	
Acquisition of AMIC shares	-		-		(248)
Acquisition of Majestic	-		-		884	
Fully Insured:						
Acquisition of AU	1,459		-		-	
Acquisition of MedWatch	581		-		-	
Acquisition of HBA	814		-		-	
Acquisition of WUA	-		750		-	
Balance at end of year	\$ 51,713	\$	48,859		\$ 52,331	

See Note 22 for goodwill carrying amounts by segment as of December 31, 2010 and 2009.

At December 31, 2009, the Company wrote-off \$4,222,000 of goodwill in connection with an other-than-temporary impairment loss related to its then equity method investment in AMIC. The Company obtained a controlling interest in AMIC in 2010. See Note 2 for further information regarding the impairment loss in 2009. No impairment charge for AMIC goodwill was required in 2008.

At December 31, 2010, the Company's market capitalization was less than its book value indicating a potential impairment of goodwill. As a result, the Company assessed the factors contributing to the performance of IHC stock in 2010, and concluded that the market capitalization does not represent the fair value of the Company. The Company noted several factors that have led to a difference between the market capitalization and the fair value of the Company, including (i) the Company's stock is thinly traded and a sale of even a small number of shares can have a large percentage impact on the price of the stock, (ii) Geneve Corporation and insiders own approximately 59% of the outstanding shares, which has had a significant adverse impact on the number of shares available for sale and therefore the trading potential of IHC stock, and (iii) lack of analyst coverage of the Company. The Company will continue to monitor IHC's book value against market capitalization to determine whether an interim test of goodwill is warranted. If we experience a sustained decline in our results of operations and cash flows, or other indicators of impairment exist, we may incur a material non-cash charge to earnings relating to impairment of our goodwill, which could have a material adverse effect on our results.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company had other intangible assets of \$20,078,000 and \$8,262,000, respectively, net of accumulated amortization of \$12,082,000 and \$11,689,000, respectively, which are included in other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. These intangible assets principally represent the estimated fair value of acquired agent and broker relationships. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, \$7,997,000 and \$477,000 of other intangible assets had indefinite lives and are not subject to amortization.

The changes in the carrying amount of intangible assets by business segment are as follows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008:

	2010		(In	2009 thousands)	2008	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 8,262		\$	15,308		\$ 17,584	
Medical Stop-Loss:							
Acquisition of AMIC	12,200			-		-	
Acquisition of Majestic	-			-		88	
Fully Insured:							
Acquisition of AU	1,100			-		-	
Acquisition of MedWatch	360			-		-	
Acquisition of HBA	200			-		-	
Capitalized software development	229			601		517	
Write-off of capitalized software	-			(5,077)	-	
Amortization expense	(2,273)		(2,570)	(2,881)
-							
Balance at end of year	\$ 20,078		\$	8,262		\$ 15,308	

In connection with the acquisition of a controlling interest in AMIC discussed in Note 2, the Company recorded \$12,200,000 of intangible assets. Of this amount, \$1,700,000 represents the fair value of agent and marketing contracts and relationships, which is being amortized over a weighted average period of 7.6 years, \$1,000,000 represents the fair value of a domain name being amortized over a 10 year period, and \$2,000,000 represents the fair value of customer lists, which are being amortized over a period of 5.0 years. The remaining \$7,500,000 represents non-amortizable intangible assets consisting of the fair value of insurance licenses with indefinite lives. The AMIC acquisition was accounted for as a bargain purchase and accordingly, the Company did not record goodwill in connection with the transaction.

In the fourth quarter of 2009, the Fully-Insured segment wrote-off \$5,077,000 of previously capitalized software, net of \$210,000 of accumulated amortization. The Company had been working with a software developer on this project for a number of years in order to improve the Company's administrative efficiency as it sought in prior years to quickly expand its premiums under management. The software was delivered to the Company in the fourth quarter of 2009. During testing of the software, it was determined that the system was not capable of administering the Company's lines of business as is and it would take a substantial additional investment to implement. As the Company is not willing to incur the additional investment to make the software functional, the carrying value was fully written off. The expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Estimated amortization expense for each of the next five years is as follows:

Year (In thousands)	Amortization Expense
2011	2,324
2012	2,540
2013	2,401
2014	1,778
2015	1,076

Note 12. Sale of Credit Life and Disability Segment

The Company sold its credit life and disability segment by entering into a 100% coinsurance agreement with an unaffiliated insurer effective December 31, 2007. In accordance with the terms of such coinsurance agreement, the Company continued to administer this block of business through June 30, 2008. Included in the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009 are unearned premium reserves of this block and the corresponding amount in due from reinsurers of \$8,847,000. As a result of the subsequent assumption reinsurance agreement, the Company transferred the unearned premium reserves of this block to such insurer effective December 31, 2010.

The Company recorded income (loss) from discontinued operations representing expenses and changes in claims and reserves related to insurance liabilities for claims incurred prior to the sale on December 31, 2007 as follows:

	2010	2009	2008
Pretax income (loss) from discontinued operations Tax expense (benefits) allocated to discontinued operations	\$(394 (138) \$(572) (873) \$990) 346
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$(256) \$301	\$644

In 2009, tax benefits include a \$673,000 deferred benefit resulting from a capital loss associated with the difference in the tax basis of certain net assets sold.

Changes in the net liabilities related to the discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2010 were as follows (in thousands):

	Claims Liability	Accrued Expenses	,	Fermination Benefits		Total	
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 1,522	\$ -	\$	24	\$	1,546	
Loss from discontinued operations:							
Changes in claims and reserves							
related to block in run-off	361	-		-		361	
Expenses incurred related to block							
in run-off	-	33		-		33	
						394	
		(33)	(24)	(57)

Payments of expenses accrued to administer the business sold						
Claim payments related to block in run-off	(1,112)	-	-	(1,112)
Balance at December 31, 2010	\$ 771	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 771	

The Company believes that the net liabilities of discontinued operations at December 31, 2010 adequately estimate the remaining costs associated with the credit life and disability discontinued operations.

Note 13. Insurance Policy Claims and Reserves

The liabilities for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses and insurance reserves-health represent amounts necessary to provide for the estimated cost of settling claims relating to insured events that have been incurred prior to the balance sheet date which have not yet been settled.

Changes in the liability for reserves, unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses for the Insurance Group's health and disability coverages for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are summarized below.

	2010		(In	2009 thousands)		2008
				,		
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 202,801		\$	211,318	\$	212,413
Less: reinsurance recoverable	100,711			104,076		108,936
Net balance at beginning of year	102,090			107,242		103,477
Gross reserves of AMIC acquired	27,373			-		-
Less: reinsurance recoverable	10,296			-		-
Net reserves of AMIC acquired	17,077			-		-
Amount incurred:						
Current year	203,602			180,015		190,927
Prior years	(2,466)		250		1,577
Total	201,136			180,265		192,504
Amount paid, related to:						
Current year	137,953			108,438		112,748
Prior years	67,106			76,979		75,991
Total	205,059			185,417		188,739
Net balance at end of year	115,244			102,090		107,242
Plus: reinsurance recoverable	82,724			100,711		104,076
Balance at end of year	\$ 197,968		\$	202,801	\$	211,318

The preceding schedule reflects (i) the due and unpaid; (ii) claims in the course of settlement; (iii) estimated incurred but not reported reserves; and (iv) the present value of amounts not yet due on claims. The incurred and paid data above reflects all activity for the year. The redundancy in 2010 for prior years of \$2,466,000 is primarily the result of redundancies of \$4,299,000 in the group disability reserves offset by \$1,258,000 incurred in Medical Stop-Loss reserves and \$575,000 incurred on all other reserves. The amount incurred in 2009 for prior years of \$250,000 is primarily the result of \$2,586,000 of Medical Stop-Loss reserves and redundancies of \$1,905,000 in the group disability reserves and \$431,000 on all other reserves. The amount incurred in 2008 for prior years of \$1,577,000 is primarily the result of \$3,310,000 of Medical Stop-Loss reserves and redundancies of, \$1,191,000 in the Fully Insured Health reserves and \$542,000 on all other reserves.

These increases in reserve estimates are generally the result of on-going analysis of recent loss development trends. Medical stop-loss business is excess coverage with a short duration. Predicting ultimate claims and estimating reserves in medical stop-loss is especially complicated due to the "excess of loss" nature of these products with very

high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. Fluctuations in results for specific coverage are primarily due to the severity and frequency of individual claims. Due to the short-term nature of medical stop-loss, redundancies and deficiencies will typically emerge during the following year rather than over a number of years.

Note 14. Debt and Junior Subordinated Debt Securities

(A) Debt

In August 2006, a subsidiary of IHC amended its credit agreement with a commercial bank and increased its line of credit at that time to \$15,000,000 with automatic reductions of \$2,500,000 in August 2007 and August 2008, and the remaining \$10,000,000 scheduled in August 2009. The Company simultaneously entered into an interest rate swap which was accounted for as a cash flow hedge. See Note 5 for further discussion of this derivative instrument. In August 2009, the Company made a \$1,000,000 principal repayment on the outstanding line of credit and amended the credit agreement such that the line of credit was cancelled and the \$9,000,000 remaining balance was converted into an amortizing term loan. The amortizing term loan: (i) bears a variable interest rate of Libor plus 3.35% (3.65% at December 31, 2010); (ii) requires principal payments in the amount of \$1,500,000 in both August 2010 and August 2011, and (iii) matures in August 2012. As to such subsidiary, the line of credit (i) contains restrictions with respect to, among other things, the creation of additional indebtedness, the consolidation or merger with or into certain corporations, the payment of dividends and the retirement of capital stock; (ii) requires the maintenance of minimum amounts of net worth, as defined, certain financial ratios, and certain investment restrictions; and (iii) is secured by the stock of Madison National Life and the assets of such subsidiary of IHC. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, there was \$7,500,000 and \$9,000,000, respectively, of outstanding debt under this credit agreement.

(B) Junior Subordinated Debt Issued to Trust Preferred Subsidiaries

Junior subordinated debt consisted of the following at both December 31, 2010 and 2009 (in thousands):

Independence Preferred Trust I - Trust Preferred	\$10,000
Independence Preferred Trust I - Common Stock	310
Junior subordinated debt security -Trust I	10,310
Independence Preferred Trust II -Trust Preferred	12,000
Independence Preferred Trust II - Common Stock	372
Junior subordinated debt security - Trust II	12,372
Independence Preferred Trust III – Trust Preferred	15,000
Independence Preferred Trust III – Common Stock	464
Junior subordinated debt security – Trust III	15,464
Total junior subordinated debt securities	\$38,146

The Company has three statutory business trusts that were formed for the purpose of issuing trust preferred securities, totaling \$37,000,000, to institutional investors in pooled issuances. Although the Company owns all of the trusts' common securities, it is not the primary beneficiary and, therefore, the trusts are unconsolidated subsidiaries for financial reporting purposes. As a result, the Company recognized liabilities of \$38,146,000 for junior subordinated debt and assets of \$38,146,000 for the investments in trust subsidiaries at both December 31, 2010 and 2009. The Company's subordinated debt securities, which are the sole assets of the subsidiary trusts, are unsecured obligations of the Company and are subordinate and junior in right of payment to all present and future senior indebtedness of the Company. The Company has provided a full and unconditional guarantee of amounts due on the trust preferred securities. The terms of the junior subordinated debt securities, including interest rates and maturities, are the same as the related trust preferred securities.

The distributions payable on the capital securities are cumulative and payable quarterly in arrears. The Company has the right, subject to events of default, to defer payments of interest for a period not to exceed 20 consecutive quarters, provided that no extension period may extend beyond the maturity dates which range from April 2033 to December 2034. The Company has no current intention to exercise its right to defer interest payments. The rates on the capital securities are as follows: Independence Preferred Trust I, 400 basis points over the three-month LIBOR, (4.3% at December 31, 2010 and 2009); Independence Preferred Trust II, 390 basis points over the three-month LIBOR, (4.2% at December 31, 2010 and 2009); and Independence Preferred Trust III, 350 basis points over the three-month LIBOR (3.8% at December 31, 2010 and 2009).

The capital securities are mandatorily redeemable upon maturity. The Company has the right to redeem the capital securities, in whole or in part without penalties with respect to Independence Preferred Trust I, Independence Preferred Trust II and Independence Preferred Trust III. The redemption price would be 100% (without penalty) of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Cash payments for interest on debt and junior subordinated debt securities were \$1,908,000 \$2,999,000 and \$3,592,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Note 15. Preferred Stock

IHC has 100,000 authorized shares of preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share, none of which was issued as of December 31, 2010 and 2009.

Note 16. Common Stock

In 1991, IHC initiated a program of repurchasing shares of its common stock. In January 2010, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 500,000 shares of IHC's common stock, inclusive of prior authorizations, under the 1991 plan. Through December 31, 2010, the Company has repurchased 6,190,447 common shares at a cumulative cost of \$39,557,000. This total includes repurchases of 206,400 shares and 23,015 shares in 2010 and 2008, respectively. No shares were repurchased in 2009. All of the repurchased shares have been either retired, reissued, or have become treasury shares. At December 31, 2010, there were 293,600 shares still authorized to be repurchased under the plan authorized by the Board of Directors.

In January 2008, IHC issued 127,520 shares of common stock as a private placement of unregistered securities under section 4(2) of the Securities Act. The IHC shares were issued from treasury stock at a fair value of \$1,401,000. The difference between the fair value and the \$2,422,000 cost basis of the treasury stock resulted in a \$1,021,000 charge to retained earnings.

Note 17. Share-Based Compensation

IHC and AMIC each have share-based compensation plans. The following is a summary of the activity pertaining to each of these plans. AMIC disclosures reflect activity subsequent to the Acquisition Date.

A) IHC Share-Based Compensation Plans

In June 2003, the stockholders approved the Independence Holding Company 2003 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2003 Plan") under which, 630,000 shares of common stock were reserved for options and other common stock awards. The final option grants under the 2003 Plan were made during 2006.

In June 2006, the stockholders approved the Independence Holding Company 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2006 Plan") under which, 1,300,000 shares of common stock were reserved for options and other common stock awards.

Under the terms of the Company's share-based compensation plans, option exercise prices are equal to the quoted market price of the shares at the date of grant or higher; option terms range from five to ten years; and vesting periods are three years for employee options. The Company may also grant shares of restricted unvested stock, SARs and share-based performance awards. Restricted unvested shares are valued at the quoted market price of the shares at the date of grant and have a three year vesting period. Exercise prices of SARs are equal to the quoted market price of IHC shares at the date of grant, or higher, and have three year vesting periods. There were 736,346 shares available for future stock-based compensation grants under these plans at December 31, 2010.

Total share-based compensation expense recorded for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$672,000, \$518,000 and \$1,180,000, respectively, and the related tax benefits recognized for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$268,000, \$207,000 and \$471,000, respectively.

Stock Options

The Company's stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2010 was as follows:

	No. of Shares Under Option		ighted-Avera Exercise Price	_	
December 31, 2009	312,170	\$	14.62		
Granted	461,800		10.00		
Expired	(17,490)	19.85		
-					
December 31, 2010	756,480		11.68		

The following table summarizes information regarding outstanding and exercisable options as of December 31, 2010:

	(Outstanding		Exercisable
Number of shares under option		756,480		228,010
Weighted average exercise price per share	\$	11.68	\$	15.28
Aggregate intrinsic value	\$	-	\$	-
Weighted average contractual term remaining		3.1 years		1.5 years

The fair value of an option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. The weighted average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2008 was \$1.57 and \$3.44 per share, respectively. No options were granted in 2009. The assumptions set forth in the table below were used to value these grants:

	2010		2008	
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	2.3	%	2.2	%
Annual dividend rate per share	\$.05	\$.05	
Weighted-average volatility factor of the				
Company's common stock	45.0	%	36.6	%
Weighted-average expected term of options	4.5 years		4.5 ye	ears

Compensation expense of \$494,000, \$357,000 and \$855,000 was recognized in the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, for the portion of the grant-date fair value of stock options vested during that period.

No options were exercised during 2010 or 2009. During the year ended December 31, 2008, the Company received cash proceeds of \$173,000 upon the exercise of 15,608 options with an intrinsic value of \$31,000. In addition, another 276,192 options were exercised and, pursuant to the terms of the Company's applicable stock option plans, payments were made equal to the difference between the fair values of such shares, with respect to the options at such exercise date, and the aggregate option strike price. The intrinsic value of such totaled \$640,000 and the payments were made in the form of IHC common stock totaling 29,486 shares after deducting applicable income taxes.

In connection with the cancellation of 116,000 stock options during the year ended December 31, 2009, the Company made cash payments totaling \$6,000, which represents the fair value of the cancelled options as of the cancellation date.

At December 31, 2010, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$534,000 which is expected to be recognized as compensation expense over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

Restricted Stock

The Company issued 2,250 restricted stock awards during each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 with weighted-average grant-date fair values of \$7.01, \$6.74 and \$12.26 per share, respectively. The total fair value of restricted stock that vested in 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$23,000, \$70,000 and \$223,000, respectively. Restricted stock expense was \$28,000, \$104,000 and \$347,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

The following table summarizes restricted stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2010:

	No. of Non-vested Shares	We	eighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
December 31, 2009	5,380	\$	12.43
Granted	2,250	\$	7.01
Vested	(3,130) \$	15.19
December 31, 2010	4,500	\$	7.80

At December 31, 2010, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards was \$25,000 which is expected to be recognized as compensation expense over a weighted average period of 1.8 years.

SARs and Other Share-Based Performance Awards

The fair value SARs is calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model at the grant date and each subsequent reporting period until settlement. Compensation cost is based on the proportionate amount of the requisite service that has been rendered to date. Once fully vested, changes in fair value of the SARs continue to be recognized as compensation expense in the period of the change until settlement No SARs were exercised in 2010, 2009 or 2008 however, in 2009, 80,000 SARs were cancelled and the Company made a cash payment of \$4,000 representing the fair value of the SARs at such time. Included in Other Liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 are liabilities of \$79,000 and \$3,000, respectively, pertaining to SARs. Other awards include share-based performance awards. Compensation costs for these plans are recognized and accrued as performance conditions are met, based on the current share price. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recorded \$74,000, \$48,000 and \$30,000, respectively, of compensation costs for these plans. The intrinsic value of share-based performance awards paid in 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$54,000, \$39,000 and \$70,000, respectively.

B) AMIC Share-Based Compensation Plans

Total AMIC share-based compensation expense was \$62,000 for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010. Related tax benefits of \$21,000 were recognized for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010.

Effective July 1, 2009, AMIC implemented the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan ("AMIC 2009 Plan"), which the AMIC stockholders approved on June 19, 2009. The AMIC 2009 Plan provided for the grants of non-statutory and incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, performance shares, and other awards to officers, employee and other individuals. Under the terms of the AMIC 2009 Plan, stock options have a maximum term of ten years from the date of grant, and have various vesting criteria depending on the grant with most grants vesting 25% on the first year anniversary date of the grant and ratably over the next 36 months. The AMIC's 1998 Plan, which expired by its terms on October 7, 2008, had reserved for issuance a total of 7,154,198 common stock shares. At December 31, 2010, stock options for 359,234 common stock shares were outstanding, stock options for 344,525 common stock shares were vested, and 6,537,222 common stock shares that had not been issued remained available for future stock options grants and other awards. Awards made under AMIC's 1998 Plan prior to its expiration are still in effect.

Stock Options

The following table summarizes information regarding AMIC's outstanding and exercisable options for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010:

	Shares Under Option		eighted- Average Exercise Price
March 5, 2010	355,900	\$	10.00
Granted	13,334		4.60
Exercised	(10,000)	4.50
December 31, 2010	359,234		9.95

The following table summarizes information regarding AMIC's outstanding and exercisable options as of December 31, 2010:

	O	utstanding	E	xercisable
Number of options		359,234		344,525
Weighted average exercise price per share	\$	9.95	\$	10.14
Aggregate intrinsic value for all options	\$	22,154	\$	19,376
Weighted average contractual term remaining		3.3 years		3.1 years

The fair value of an option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. The weighted average grant-date fair-value of options granted during the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010 was \$2.79 per share. The assumptions set forth in the table below were used to value the stock options granted during the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010:

Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	3.69	%
Annual dividend rate per share	\$ -	
Weighted-average volatility factor of the Company's common stock	45.0	%
Weighted-average expected term of options	5 yea	rs

Compensation expense of \$47,000 was recognized for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010, respectively, for the portion of the grant-date fair value of AMIC's stock options vesting during the period.

AMIC received cash proceeds of \$45,000 upon the exercise of 10,000 options with an intrinsic value of \$1,000 during the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010.

As of December 31, 2010, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to AMIC's non-vested options was \$51,000 which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

Restricted Stock

AMIC issued 12,000 restricted stock awards in the second quarter of 2008, with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$6.92 per share. No restricted stock awards were issued in 2010. The total fair value of AMIC's restricted stock that vested during the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010 was \$13,000. Restricted stock expense was \$15,000 for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010.

The following table summarizes AMIC's restricted stock activity for the period between the Acquisition Date and December 31, 2010:

	No. of Non-vested Shares		ghted-Avent-Date Value	erage
March 5, 2010	6,333	\$	6.92	
Vested	(2,500) \$	6.92	
Forfeited	(1,333) \$	6.92	
December 31, 2010	2,500	\$	6.92	

As of December 31, 2010, there was approximately \$8,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to AMIC's non-vested restricted stock which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

Note 18. Income Taxes

The IHC and its subsidiaries, excluding AMIC, file a consolidated Federal income tax return on a June 30 fiscal year. AMIC continues to file its own separate income tax return on a September 30 fiscal year and is not included in the consolidated tax return of IHC. The provision for income tax expense (benefit) attributable to income from continuing operations as shown in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is as follows:

	2010		(I	2009 n thousands	s)	2008	
CURRENT:							
U.S. Federal	\$ (2,973)	\$	1,545		\$ 1,913	
State and Local	456			235		(211)
	(2,517)		1,780		1,702	
DEFERRED:							
U.S. Federal	12,698			(9,997)	(17,533)
State and Local	2,402			(2,452)	(568)
	15,100			(12,449)	(18,101)
	\$ 12,583		\$	(10,669)	\$ (16,399)

Taxes computed at the Federal statutory rate of 35% in 2010, 2009 and 2008, attributable to pretax income from continuing operations, are reconciled to the Company's actual income tax expense on income from continuing operations as follows:

	2010		(I	2009 n thousands	·)	2008	
Tax computed at the statutory rate	\$ 12,688		\$	(6,336)	\$ (14,309)
Dividends received deduction and tax							
exempt interest	(1,816)		(2,025)	(1,433)
State and local income taxes, net of Federal							
effect	1,858			(1,442)	(506)
Other, net	(147)		(866)	(151)
Income tax expense	\$ 12,583		\$	(10,669)	\$ (16,399)

Deferred income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2010 allocated to stockholders' equity (principally for net unrealized losses on investment securities) was \$4,328,000, representing the increase in the related net deferred tax liability to \$360,000 at December 31, 2010 from a tax asset of \$3,968,000 at December 31, 2009.

Temporary differences between the Consolidated Financial Statement carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities that give rise to the deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2010 and 2009 are summarized below. The net deferred tax asset or liability is included in Other Assets or Other Liabilities, as appropriate, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. IHC and its subsidiaries, excluding AMIC, have certain tax-planning strategies that were used in determining that a valuation allowance was not necessary on its deferred tax assets at December 31, 2010 or 2009. AMIC had federal deferred tax assets of \$10,839,000, net of a valuation allowance of \$86,500,000, on the

date of its acquisition in March 2010. AMIC has since decreased its valuation allowance due to deferred tax on unrealized gains allocated to equity.

	2010			2009	
		(In thousa	ınds)		
DEFERRED TAX ASSETS:					
Deferred insurance policy acquisition costs	\$ 2,612		\$	3,193	
Unrealized losses on investment securities	771			6,532	
Investment write-downs	5,383			5,665	
Loss carryforwards	112,788			14,669	
Investment in AMIC	-			9,479	
Other	7,109			3,851	
Total gross deferred tax assets	128,663			43,389	
Less valuation allowance	(86,059)		-	
Net deferred tax assets	42,604			43,389	
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES:					
Deferred insurance policy acquisition costs	(11,868)		(11,579)
Insurance reserves	(5,414)		(4,785)
Investment in AMIC	(2,589)		-	
Other	(5,982)		(1,138)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(25,853)		(17,502)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 16,751		\$	25,887	

As of December 31, 2010, IHC and its subsidiaries, excluding AMIC, had net operating tax loss carryforwards arising from limitations on offsetting non-life insurance company losses against life insurance company income. The non-life insurance company tax loss carryforwards amount to approximately \$32,000,000 at December 31, 2010, which expire as follows (in thousands):

Tax	
Year:	
2025	\$ 498
2026	1,951
2027	7,294
2028	2,815
2029	7,640
2030	9,165
2031	2,637
	\$ 32,000

In addition, as of December 31, 2010, IHC and its subsidiaries, excluding AMIC, had capital tax loss carryforwards of approximately \$11,215,000 expiring in 2014 and 2015 arising from the excess capital losses realized by the life insurance company group.

At December 31, 2010, AMIC had federal NOL carryforwards of approximately \$273,544,000 which expire as follows (in thousands):

Tax	
Year:	
2019 \$	16,677
2020	70,827
2021	142,530
2022	41,252
2023	528
2024	2
2025	-
2026	354
2027	-
2028	2
2029	1,372
\$	273,544

At December 31, 2010, AMIC also had NOL carryforwards of approximately \$25,814,000 for state income tax purposes, primarily in the State of California. Management believes that it is more likely than not that the state tax benefit of these net operating loss carryforwards will not be realized.

AMIC's ability to utilize its federal NOL carrryforwards would be substantially reduced if AMIC were to undergo an "ownership change" within the meaning of Section 382(g)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. AMIC will be treated as having had an "ownership change" if there is more than a 50% increase in stock ownership during a three year "testing period" by "5% stockholders."

As the NOL carryforwards are utilized by IHC and AMIC, the amount of NOL carryforwards could be reduced upon audit by the IRS for those tax years open for assessment under the statute of limitations.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the period in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Management believes that it is more likely than not that IHC and its subsidiaries, and AMIC, will realize the benefits of these net deferred tax assets recorded at December 31, 2010. As of December 31, 2010, IHC and its subsidiaries, and AMIC, believe there were no material uncertain tax positions that would require disclosure under U.S. GAAP.

Interest expense and penalties for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 are insignificant, however \$969,000 of interest income related to tax refunds is included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Net cash payments for income taxes were \$637,000, \$2,393,000 and \$3,022,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Note 19. Commitments and Concentration of Credit Risk

Certain subsidiaries of the Company are obligated under non-cancelable operating lease agreements for office space. Total rental expense for the years 2010, 2009 and 2008 for operating leases was \$4,942,000, \$4,137,000 and

\$4,048,000, respectively.

The approximate minimum annual rental payments under operating leases that have remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2010 are as follows (in thousands):

2011	\$3,691
2012	2,625
2013	1,941
2014	1,570
2015	1,574
2016 and	
thereafter	2,576
Total	\$13,977

At December 31, 2010, the Company had no investment securities of any one issuer or in any one industry which exceeded 10% of stockholders' equity, except for investments in obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies, and mortgage-backed securities issued by GSEs, as summarized in Note 4.

Fixed maturities with a carrying value of \$11,771,000 and \$10,556,000 were on deposit with various state insurance departments at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

At December 31, 2010, the Company had net receivables of \$46,069,000 and \$34,926,000 from two different reinsurers which are rated A- and A, respectively, by A.M. Best. These are the only reinsurers with a net receivable that individually exceed 10% of the stockholders' equity of the Company. The Company believes that these receivables are fully collectible.

We are involved in legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of our businesses. We have established reserves that we believe are sufficient given information presently available relating to our outstanding legal proceedings and claims. We do not anticipate that the result of any pending legal proceeding or claim will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or cash flows, although there could be such an effect on our results of operations for any particular period.

Note 20. Acquisitions of Policy Blocks

In addition to its core life and health lines of business, IHC has acquired blocks of life insurance and annuity policies from other insurance companies, guaranty associations and liquidators. The deferred acquisition costs that arise from the acquisition of these policy blocks are costs that vary with, and are primarily related to, the acquisition of new and renewal insurance contracts. As these were acquisitions of blocks of existing policies, the deferral reflects the purchase price of the policies and the associated finder's fees. Both of these were variable and directly related to obtaining the policy block.

Madison National Life acquired a block of life insurance policies during 2010. Madison National Life did not record any significant policy block acquisitions in 2009. Effective April 1, 2008, Madison National Life acquired a block of life insurance and annuity policies by entering into a coinsurance agreement with an unaffiliated insurer whereby Madison National Life assumed 25% of the business covered under the agreement. Under terms of the acquisition, Madison National Life assumed administration of the policies on November 1, 2008.

The following reflects the impact of these transactions:

	2010	2008	3
Liabilities:			
Insurance reserves - life	\$ 1,603	\$	32,183
Funds on deposit	-		32,251
Other policyholders' funds	-		4,700
Other	3		27
	1,606		69,161
Non-cash assets:			
Deferred acquisition costs	100		8,850
Other investments (policy loans)	251		2,971
Due and unpaid premiums	63		61
	414		11,882
Cash received	\$ 1,192	\$	57,279

Note 21. Reinsurance

Standard Security Life, Madison National Life and Independence American reinsure portions of certain business in order to limit the assumption of disproportionate risks. Standard Security Life, Madison National Life and Independence American retain varying amounts of individual life or group life insurance. Amounts not retained are ceded to other companies on an automatic or facultative basis. In addition, Standard Security Life, Madison National Life and Independence American participate in various coinsurance treaties on a quota share basis. Standard Security Life, Madison National Life and Independence American are contingently liable with respect to reinsurance in the unlikely event that the assuming reinsurers are unable to meet their obligations. The ceding of reinsurance does not discharge the primary liability of the original insurer to the insured.

Madison National Life entered into a reinsurance treaty with an unaffiliated reinsurer to cede \$48,837,000 of life reserves, effective April 1, 2009, in exchange for transferring \$40,639,000 in cash to such reinsurer. Madison National Life recorded a net deferred gain of \$8,198,000 which will be amortized over the life of the contract. In accordance with the terms of the agreement, Madison National Life will continue to administer this block of business.

The effect of reinsurance on life insurance in-force, benefits to policyholders and premiums earned is as follows:

		ASSUMED			PERCENTAC OF	ЗE
	GROSS AMOUNT	FROM OTHER COMPANIES (In thou	CEDED TO OTHER COMPANIES usands)	NET AMOUNT	AMOUNT ASSUMED TO NET)
Life Insurance In-Force:						
December 31, 2010	\$11,253,298	\$ 291,467	\$ 5,797,444	\$5,747,321	5.1	%
December 31, 2009	\$11,091,711	\$ 703,045	\$ 6,173,559	\$5,621,197	12.5	%
December 31, 2008	\$7,224,141	\$ 554,219	\$ 2,326,940	\$5,451,420	10.2	%
Benefits to Policyholders:						
December 31, 2010	\$307,988	\$ 65,624	\$ 132,936	\$240,676	27.3	%
December 31, 2010	\$307,988	\$ 93,307	\$ 176,301	\$240,070	42.5	%
December 31, 2008	\$302,783	\$ 77,464	\$ 176,736	\$219,791	35.0	%
Premiums Earned:						
December 31, 2010						
Health	\$394,446	\$ 55,036	\$ 159,896	\$289,586	19.0	%
Life and annuity	48,280	8,712	20,432	36,560	23.8	%
	\$442,726	\$ 63,748	\$ 180,328	\$326,146	19.5	%
December 31, 2009						
Health	\$376,139	\$ 97,527	\$ 215,567	\$258,099	37.8	%
Life and annuity	39,285	14,595	17,180	36,700	39.8	%
	\$415,424	\$ 112,122	\$ 232,747	\$294,799	38.0	%
December 31, 2008						
Health	\$428,186	\$ 89,972	\$ 237,944	\$280,214	32.1	%
Life and annuity	35,888	10,073	8,887	37,074	27.2	%
	\$464,074	\$ 100,045	\$ 246,831	\$317,288	31.5	%

Included in Gross Amount in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, are \$8,452,000, \$62,259,000 and \$76,835,000 of premiums written through AMIC subsidiaries prior to its consolidation in 2010. Included in Ceded to Other Companies in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, are \$5,867,000, \$45,519,000 and \$57,031,000 of Premiums Earned and \$3,020,000, \$31,009,000 and \$39,670,000 of Benefits to Policyholders for business ceded to Independence American, a subsidiary of AMIC prior to its consolidation in 2010.

Note 22. Segment Reporting

The Insurance Group principally engages in the life and health insurance business. Interest expense, taxes, and general expenses associated with parent company activities are included in Corporate. Identifiable assets by segment are those assets that are utilized in each segment and are allocated based upon the mean reserves and liabilities of each such segment. Corporate assets are composed principally of cash equivalents, resale agreements, fixed maturities, equity securities, partnership interests and certain other investments. Information by business segment for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is presented below.

	2010	2009 (In thousand	2008 ds)	
Revenues:				
Medical Stop-Loss (A)	\$130,654	\$133,121	\$165,285	
Fully Insured Health (B)	150,684	115,975	121,195	
Group disability; life, annuities and DBL (C)	65,972	64,992	57,664	
Individual life, annuities and other	58,641	60,638	62,941	
Corporate	28,590	1,314	(2,750)
	434,541	376,040	404,335	
Net realized investment gains (losses)	4,646	8,789	(12,401)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	(3,819) (29,991) (38,247)
Total revenues	\$435,368	\$354,838	\$353,687	
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes:				
Medical Stop-Loss (A)	\$1,878	\$3,709	\$4,386	
Fully Insured Health (B)	3,126	(7,808) 499	
Group disability; life, annuities and DBL (C) (D)	6,646	7,107	7,356	
Individual life, annuities and other	2,217	6,302	6,817	
Corporate	23,470	(3,393) (5,611)
	37,337	5,917	13,447	
Interest expense	(1,912) (2,817) (3,776)
Net realized investment gains (losses)	4,646	8,789	(12,401)
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	(3,819) (29,991) (38,247)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	\$36,252	\$(18,102) \$(40,977)

- (A) The amount includes equity income from AMIC (prior to its acquisition) of \$14,000, \$786,000 and \$338,000 for the years 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.
- (B) The amount includes equity income from AMIC (prior to its acquisition) of \$244,000, \$387,000 and \$96,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.
- (C) The amount includes equity income from AMIC (prior to its acquisition) of \$22,000, \$116,000 and \$46,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.
- (D) The Fully Insured Health segment includes amortization of intangible assets recorded as a result of purchase accounting for the recent acquisitions. Total amortization expense was \$2,382,000, \$2,458,000 and \$2,722,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Amortization expense for the other segments is insignificant.

	2010		2009
	(In thousands)		
IDENTIFIABLE ASSETS AT YEAR END			
Medical Stop-Loss (A)	\$ 187,639	\$	143,935
Fully Insured Health (B)	164,014		153,582
Group disability; life, annuities and DBL	281,495		266,640
Individual life, annuities and other	681,244		672,798
Corporate (C)	47,400		67,521
	\$ 1,361,792	\$	1,304,476

- (A) The Medical Stop-Loss segment includes allocated goodwill of \$5,664,000 and \$4,205,000 at December 31, 2010 and 2009.
- (B) The Fully Insured Health segment includes allocated goodwill of \$46,048,000 and \$44,654,000 at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.
 - (C) At December 31, 2009, the Corporate segment includes the \$19,234,000 equity investment in AMIC.

Note 23. Dividend Restrictions on Insurance Subsidiaries and IHC

Dividends from Madison National Life are subject to the prior notification to the Commissioner of Insurance of the State of Wisconsin if such dividend distribution exceeds 115% of the distribution for the corresponding period of the previous year. In addition, if such dividends, together with the fair market value of other dividends paid or credited and distributions made within the preceding twelve months, exceed the lesser of (i) total net gain from operations for the preceding calendar year minus realized capital gains for that calendar year and (ii) 10% of surplus with regard to policyholders as of December 31 of the preceding year, such dividends may be paid so long as such dividends have not been disapproved by the Wisconsin Insurance Commissioner within 30 days of its receipt of notice thereof. Madison National Life declared and paid \$3,450,000 and \$3,000,000, respectively, of dividends in 2010 and 2009. No dividends were declared or paid by Madison National Life in 2008. Madison National Life's statutory capital and surplus was \$174,171,000 (unaudited) and \$169,301,000 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, Madison National Life's statutory net income (loss) was \$12,820,000 (unaudited), \$21,423,000 and \$(4,824,000), respectively.

The payment of dividends by Standard Security Life to its parent, Madison National Life, is subject to the prior notification to the New York State Insurance Department if such dividends, together with other dividends in such calendar year exceed the lesser of (i) 10% of surplus as regards policyholders as of the immediately preceding calendar year and (ii) net gain from operations for the immediately preceding calendar year, not including realized capital gains. Such dividends may be paid so long as they have not been disapproved by the New York State Department of Insurance within 30 days of its receipt of notice thereof. Standard Security Life declared and paid dividends to Madison National Life of \$8,500,000, \$7,800,000 and \$4,500,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Standard Security Life's statutory capital and surplus was \$109,264,000 (unaudited) and \$115,055,000 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, Standard Security Life's statutory net income (loss) was \$3,267,000 (unaudited), \$8,783,000 and \$(3,803,000), respectively.

Dividends from Independence American to its parent, a subsidiary of AMIC, are subject to the prior notification to the Delaware Insurance Commissioner, if such dividends, together with the fair market value of other dividends or distributions made within the preceding twelve months, exceed the greater of (i) 10% of surplus as regards policyholders as of the preceding December 31 or (ii) net income, not including realized capital gains, for the twelve-month period ending the December 31 next preceding. Such dividends may be paid as long as they have not

been disapproved by the Delaware Insurance Commissioner within 30 days of its receipt of notice thereof. Independence American paid dividends of \$1,500,000 in 2010. Independence American's statutory surplus was \$47,392,000 (unaudited) as of December 31, 2010 and statutory net income was \$2,697,000 (unaudited) for 2010.

Under Delaware law, IHC is permitted to pay dividends from surplus or net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year. IHC declared cash dividends of \$762,000 in 2010 and \$771,000 in both 2009 and 2008.

Note 24. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of total comprehensive income (loss) include (i) net income or loss reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) the after-tax net unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available-for-sale, including the subsequent increases and decreases in fair value of available-for-sale securities previously impaired, and (iii) effective April 1, 2009, the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairments of fixed maturities, net of tax.

The net unrealized gains and losses on investment securities included in total comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	Before Tax			Net of					
	Tax 1		Effect	Effect		Tax			
				(In	thousands)			
2010									
Unrealized gains arising during the year	\$	20,762		\$	(6,398)	\$	14,364	
Allocation to deferred acquisition costs		(3,042)		-			(3,042)
Reclassification of net gains included in earnings		(9,474)		3,433			(6,041)
Reclassification of losses recognized as									
other-than-temporary impairments in earnings		3,819			(1,363)		2,456	
Net unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities	\$	12,065		\$	(4,328)	\$	7,737	
2009									
Unrealized gains arising during the year	\$	95,484		\$	(30,006)	\$	65,478	
Allocation to deferred acquisition costs		(11,559)		-			(11,559)
Reclassification of net gains included in earnings		(8,789)		3,144			(5,645)
Reclassification of losses recognized as									
other-than-temporary impairments in earnings		793			(289)		504	
Net unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities	\$	75,929		\$	(27,151)	\$	48,778	
2008									
Unrealized losses arising during the year	\$	(114,993)	\$	37,065		\$	(77,928)
Allocation to deferred acquisition costs		11,340			-			11,340	
Reclassification of net losses included in earnings		5,999			(2,099)		3,900	
Reclassification of losses recognized as									
other-than-temporary impairments in earnings		38,247			(13,725)		24,522	
Net unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities	\$	(59,407)	\$	21,241		\$	(38,166)

Included in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2010 and 2009 are after-tax adjustments of \$1,132,000 and \$1,542,000, respectively, related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009. For the year ended December 31, 2010 the reclassification of net gains to earnings includes \$410,000 of the non-credit related component of previously recorded other-than-temporary impairments on securities that were sold during the period, net of \$221,000 tax. No losses for other-than-temporary impairments were recognized in other comprehensive income since the adoption, in the second quarter of 2009, of the new accounting standards related to other-than-temporary

impairments.

Note 25. Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

The quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 are summarized below:

	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	FOURTH
	QUARTER	-	QUARTER	QUARTER
2010	(In	thousands, exc	ept per share d	lata)
2010				
Total revenues	\$116,350	\$106,431	\$107,875	\$104,712
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$16,377	\$2,318	\$5,051	\$(77)
Loss from discontinued operations	(127) (55)	(21)	(53)
(Income) from noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries	(216) (565)	(610)	(285)
Net income (loss) attributable to IHC	\$16,034	\$1,698	\$4,420	\$(415)
Basic income (loss) per common share:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$1.06	\$.11	\$.29	\$(.02)
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01) -	-	(.01)
Basic income (loss) per common share	\$1.05	\$.11	\$.29	\$(.03)
Diluted income (loss) per common are:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$1.05	\$.11	\$.29	\$(.02)
Loss from discontinued operations	(.01) -	ψ. <i>2</i> /	(.01)
2000 from discontinued operations	(.01	,		(.01
Diluted income (loss) per share	\$1.04	\$.11	\$.29	\$(.03)
F-80				

	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	FOURTH	
	QUARTER	QUARTER	QUARTER	QUARTER	
	(In	thousands, exc	cept per share o	lata)	
2009					
Total revenues	\$98,795	\$99,983	\$92,512	\$63,548	
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$3,349	\$1,963	\$1,881	\$(14,626)	,
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(237) (117	49	606	
Income (loss) from noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries	7	13	(5)	(5)	,
Net income (loss) attributable to IHC	\$3,119	\$1,859	\$1,925	\$(14,025)	1
Basic (loss) income per common share:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$.22	\$.13	\$.12	\$(.95	į
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(.02) (.01	-	.04	
Basic income (loss) per common share	\$.20	\$.12	\$.12	\$(.91	,
Diluted income (loss) per common share:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$.22	\$.13	\$.12	\$(.95	,
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(.02) (.01) -	.04	
Diluted income (loss) per share	\$.20	\$.12	\$.12	\$(.91)
F-81					

CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010	F-31
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010	F-32
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the three months ended March 31, 2011	F-33
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010	F-34
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	F-35
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	F-104
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-105
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009	F-106
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008	F-107
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009	F-108
and 2008	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008	F-109
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-110
SCHEDULES:*	
Summary of investments - Other than investments in related parties at December 31, 2010 (Schedule IV)	IV-13

^{*}All other schedules have been omitted as they are not applicable or not required, or the information is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (In thousands, except share data)

	March 31,	
	2011	December 31,
	(Unaudited)	2010
ASSETS:		
Investments:		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$4,067	\$ 6,716
Fixed maturities available-for-sale, at fair value	54,935	53,736
Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value	5,957	3,997
Total investments	64,959	64,449
	·	·
Cash and cash equivalents	2,350	2,614
Restricted cash (\$2,459 and \$2,562, respectively, restricted by related parties)	4,615	4,194
Accrued investment income	568	429
Premiums receivable (\$3,889 and \$4,157, respectively, due from related parties)	9,645	10,065
Net deferred tax asset	9,786	10,250
Due from reinsurers (\$5,370 and \$5,300, respectively, due from related parties)	9,450	9,155
Goodwill	23,561	23,561
Intangible assets	1,494	1,689
Accrued fee income (\$545 and \$541, respectively, due from related parties)	1,670	1,233
Due from securities brokers	133	65
Other assets (\$3 and \$0, respectively, due from related parties)	5,738	5,645
other assets (\$\psi\$ and \$\psi\$0, respectively, due from related parties)	3,730	3,043
TOTAL ASSETS	\$133,969	\$ 133,349
LIADII ITIEG AND GEOGRIIOI DEDG! FOLIITY		
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
LIABILITIES:	Φ24.525	Φ 24 000
Insurance reserves (\$13,332 and \$13,440, respectively, due to related parties)	\$24,525	\$ 24,998
Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,459 and \$2,562, respectively, due to related		4.40.4
parties)	4,615	4,194
Commission payable (\$2,345 and \$2,404, respectively, due to related parties)	4,245	4,181
Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$458 and \$357, respectively, due to		
related parties)	3,541	3,557
State income taxes payable	869	835
Due to securities brokers	1,280	1,327
Due to reinsurers (\$184 and \$162, respectively, due to related parties)	1,927	2,080
m - 11 110	41.002	41 170
Total liabilities	41,002	41,172
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and		
outstanding	-	-
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793 shares		
issued, respectively; 8,513,313 and 8,508,591 shares outstanding, respectively	92	92
Additional paid-in capital	479,926	479,910
1	,	, -

Accumulated other comprehensive income	22	103
Treasury stock, at cost, 668,480 and 673,202 shares, respectively	(7,920)	(7,976)
Accumulated deficit	(379,167)	(380,069)
Total American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity	92,953	92,060
Non-controlling interest in subsidiaries	14	117
Total equity	92,967	92,177
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$133,969	\$ 133,349

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (In thousands, except per share data) (Unaudited)

	Three Months			
	Ended March 31,			
	2011	2010		
REVENUES:				
Premiums earned (\$8,055 and \$8,801, respectively, from related parties)	\$17,769	\$18,411		
MGU and agency income (\$852 and \$1,672, respectively, from related parties)	3,316	3,647		
Net investment income	559	614		
Net realized investment gains (losses)	(15) 186		
Other income (loss)	93	(14)	
outer meonie (1888)	21,722	22,844		
	,,	,-		
EXPENSES				
Insurance benefits, claims and reserves (\$4,946 and \$4,531,respectively, from related				
parties)	11,048	12,318		
Selling, general and administrative expenses (\$3,033 and \$3,183,respectively, from				
related parties)	8,908	8,826		
Amortization and depreciation	214	213		
	20,170	21,357		
Income before income tax	1,552	1,487		
Provision for income taxes	495	453		
Net income	1,057	1,034		
Less: Net income attributable to the non-controlling interest	(120) (191)	
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp.	\$937	\$843		
1vet meonie autrodudore to American macpenaence Corp.	ΨΖΞΤ	Ψ0+3		
Basic income per common share:				
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp. common stockholders	\$.11	\$.10		
	7.22	7.12		
Weighted-average shares outstanding	8,511	8,506		
	,			
Diluted income per common share:				
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp. common stockholders	\$.11	\$.10		
Weighted-average diluted shares outstanding	8,511	8,506		

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes In Stockholders' Equity Three Months Ended March 31, 2011 (In thousands) (Unaudited)

NON-

TOTAL ADDITIONAL OTHER TREASURY AMIC CONTROLLING **INTERESTS**

COMMON PAID-DOMPREHENSISTEOCKACCUMULASTEDCKHOLDERS' IN **TOTAL**

AT

STOCK CAPITAL INCOME **COST DEFICIT**

EQUITYSUBSIDIARIESQUITY

BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31,	.	4.7 0.040	Φ.	100	4	(- 0 - 6) (0.60 \ h	00.00	Φ.		4		
2010	\$ 92	\$ 479,910	\$	103	\$	(7,976)	(380,	069)\$	92,060	\$	117	\$	92,17	7
Net income							937		937		120		1,057	
Net change in unrealized gains on certain available-for-sale														
securities				(81)				(81)	-		(81)
Total comprehensive income									856	·	120		976	
Exercise of stock options						56	(35)	21		_		21	
Dividends paid to non-controlling														
interest											(223)	(223)
Share-based compensation														
expense		16							16		-		16	
BALANCE AT MARCH 31, 2011	\$ 92	\$ 479,926	\$	22	\$	(7,920)	\$ (379,	167)\$	92,953	\$	14	\$	5 92,96	7

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In thousands) (Unaudited)

			ths Ended	
	M	arch	2.1	
	March 31,			
	2011		2010	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Net income	\$1,057		\$1,034	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net change in cash from operating activities:				
Net realized investment (gains) losses	15		(186)
Amortization and depreciation	214		213	
Equity loss	5		17	
Deferred tax expense	495		455	
Non-cash stock compensation expense	16		19	
Change in operating assets and liabilities:				
Change in insurance reserves	(473)	(1,913)
Change in net amounts due from and to reinsurers	(448)	723	
Change in accrued fee income	(437)	(383)
Change in premiums receivable	420		739	
Change in income taxes	-		(13)
Change in other assets and other liabilities	(351)	(83)
Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations	513		622	
Net cash used by operating activities of discontinued operations	-		(79)
Net cash provided by operating activities	513		543	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Change in net amount due from and to securities brokers	(115)	(461	_)
Net sales of securities under resale and repurchase agreements	2,649		1,274	
Sales of and principal repayments on fixed maturities	7,779		11,661	
Maturities and other repayments of fixed maturities	1,479		1,795	
Purchases of fixed maturities	(10,722)	(14,246)
Sales of equity securities	849		1,142	ĺ
Purchases of equity securities	(2,717)	(1,020)
			,	ĺ
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(798)	145	
	,			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	21		-	
Net cash provided by financing activities	21		-	
1				
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(264)	688	
	2,614	,	4,073	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period			.,	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$2,350		\$4,761	

SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

Cash paid during period for:

Income taxes		\$2	\$4	
	See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated fina	ncial statements.		
F-87				

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

1. Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(A) Business and Organization

American Independence Corp. is a Delaware corporation (NASDAQ: AMIC). AMIC is a holding company principally engaged in the insurance and reinsurance business through: a) its wholly owned insurance company, Independence American Insurance Company ("Independence American"); b) its managing general underwriter subsidiaries: Risk Assessment Strategies, Inc. ("RAS"), and Marlton Risk Group LLC ("Marlton"); c) its 23% investment in Majestic Underwriters LLC ("Majestic"); d) its 51% ownership in HealthInsurance.org, LLC ("HIO"), an insurance and marketing agency; e) its 51% ownership in Independent Producers of America, LLC ("IPA"), a national career agent marketing organization; f) its wholly owned stop-loss sales office, IHC Risk Solutions – IIG ("IIG"); and g) its wholly owned claims administration company, IHC Risk Solutions, Inc. ("RSI"), formerly known as Excess Claims Administrators, Inc. During 2010, AMIC owned another managing general underwriter, IndependenceCare Underwriting Services – Minneapolis, L.L.C. ("IndependenceCare"), which was put into runoff prior the end of 2009. IndependenceCare, RAS and Marlton are collectively referred to as "AMIC's MGUs". HIO, IIG, IPA, and RSI are collectively referred to as "AMIC's Agencies". After the end of the first quarter of 2011, AMIC consolidated RAS, IIG and RSI into Marlton and changed the name of the merged entity to IHC Risk Solutions LLC ("Risk Solutions").

As used in this report, unless otherwise required by the context, AMIC and its subsidiaries are sometimes collectively referred to as "AMIC", or are implicit in the terms "it", "them" and "their".

Since November 2002, AMIC has been affiliated with Independence Holding Company ("IHC"), which owned 63% of AMIC's stock as of March 31, 2011. The senior management of IHC provides direction to AMIC through a service agreement between AMIC and IHC. IHC has also entered into reinsurance treaties through its wholly owned subsidiaries, Standard Security Life Insurance Company of New York ("Standard Security Life") and Madison National Life Insurance Company, Inc. ("Madison National Life"), whereby AMIC assumes reinsurance premiums from the following lines of business: medical stop-loss, New York statutory disability ("DBL"), short-term medical and group major medical.

(B) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include the accounts of AMIC and its consolidated subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires AMIC management to make estimates and assumptions that affect: (i) the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; (ii) the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; and (iii) the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. AMIC's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, should be read in conjunction with the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

In the opinion of AMIC management, all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring accruals) that are necessary for a fair presentation of the condensed consolidated financial position and results of operations for the interim periods have been included. The condensed consolidated results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2011 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be anticipated for the entire year.

(C) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that amends existing goodwill impairment test guidance to include a requirement that entities perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test for reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts if it is more likely than not that an impairment exists. This guidance was effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2011, did not have a material effect on AMIC's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that clarifies the existing requirements for pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, and expands the supplemental pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, for public companies that have completed business acquisitions. The amendments in this guidance were effective prospectively for business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2011, did not have a material effect on AMIC's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB issued standards requiring entities to provide the activity of Level 3 security purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements on a gross basis, which were be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on AMIC's consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In April 2011, the FASB issued guidance that amends existing standards with regards to transfers of financial assets under repurchase and other agreements that entitle and obligate the transferor to repurchase or redeem the assets prior to maturity. Specifically, with respect to assessing effective control in such agreements, the criteria that the transferor must have the ability to repurchase or redeem the financial assets on substantially the agreed terms, even upon the transferee's default, has been eliminated; as has the corresponding criterion calling for the transferor to have obtained cash or other sufficient collateral to purchase replacement assets from a third party, which was required to demonstrate such ability. This guidance is effective for the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on AMIC's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2010, the FASB issued guidance that specifies the accounting treatment for the costs incurred by insurance entities when acquiring new and renewal insurance contracts. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2011 and should be applied prospectively upon adoption. AMIC is currently evaluating the potential impact the amendments in this update will have on its consolidated financial statements.

(D) Subsequent Events

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. The effects of all subsequent events that provided additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheet, including estimates, if any, have been recognized in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet and Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations as of and for the three month period ended March 31, 2011. AMIC did not recognize subsequent events that provided evidence about conditions that arose after the balance sheet date.

2. Income Per Common Share

Income per common share calculations are based on the weighted-average of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding during the year. Restricted stock and common stock options are considered to be common share equivalents and are used to calculate income per common share except when they are anti-dilutive. For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, shares from the assumed dilution due to the exercise of common stock options and vesting of restricted stock using the treasury stock method were deemed anti-dilutive.

3. MGU and Agency Income

AMIC records MGU fee income as corresponding policy premiums are earned. AMIC's MGUs are compensated in two ways. They earn fee income based on the volume of business produced for marketing, underwriting and

administrative services that they provide for their carriers ("fee income–administration"), and earn profit-sharing commissions if such business exceeds certain profitability benchmarks ("fee income–profit commissions"). Profit-sharing commissions are accounted for beginning in the period in which AMIC believes they are reasonably estimable, which is typically at the point that claims have developed to a level where claim development patterns can be applied to generate reasonably reliable estimates of ultimate claim levels. Profit-sharing commissions are a function of an MGU attaining certain profitability thresholds and could vary greatly from quarter to quarter. Agency income consists of commissions, fees and lead revenue earned by AMIC's Agencies.

MGU and Agency income consisted of the following:

Three Months Ended
March 31,
2011 2010
(In thousands)

Agency income MGU fee income–administration	\$ 2,024 1,023	\$ 2,283 1,103
MGU fee income– profit commissions	269	261
	\$ 3,316	\$ 3,647

4. Investments

The cost (amortized cost with respect to certain fixed maturities), gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses and fair value of long-term investment securities are as follows:

	AMORTIZE COST	GROSS DUNREALIZ GAINS	RCH 31, 2011 GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands)	ED	FAIR VALUE
FIXED MATURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:					
Corporate securities	\$20,598	\$139	\$ (285)	\$20,452
Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO) – residential	1,255	303	(118)	1,440
CMO – commercial	579	-	(279)	300
States, municipalities and political subdivisions	15,857	115	(274)	15,698
U.S. Government	6,721	133	(1)	6,853
Government sponsored enterprise (GSE)	9,897	80	(43)	9,934
Agency mortgage backed pass through securities (MBS)	242	16	-		258
Total fixed maturities	\$55,149	\$786	\$ (1,000)	\$54,935
		·			
EQUITY SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE					
Common stock	\$978	\$57	\$ (14)	\$1,021
Preferred stock with maturities	273	58	-	Í	331
Preferred stock without maturities	4,470	150	(15)	4,605
Total equity securities	\$5,721	\$265	\$ (29)	\$5,957
	AMORTIZE COST	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS	MBER 31, 2010 GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES (thousands)	ED	FAIR VALUE
FIXED MATURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:		GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS	GROSS EDUNREALIZI	ED	
FIXED MATURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:		GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES	ED	
FIXED MATURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE: Corporate securities		GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES	ED)	
	\$15,850 2,021	GROSS EDUNREALIZ GAINS (In	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands)	E D)	\$15,769 2,193
Corporate securities	COST \$15,850	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands))	VALUE \$15,769
Corporate securities CMO – residential	\$15,850 2,021	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107))	\$15,769 2,193
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial	\$15,850 2,021 579	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256))	\$15,769 2,193 323
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678	GROSS EIDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256))	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137	GROSS EIDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 -)	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678	GROSS EIDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 -)	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS Total fixed maturities	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678 256	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145 17	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 - (5 -)	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS Total fixed maturities EQUITY SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678 256 \$53,760	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145 17 \$919	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 - (5 - \$ (943))	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 \$53,736
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS Total fixed maturities EQUITY SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE Common stock	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678 256 \$53,760	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145 17 \$919	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 - (5 -)	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 \$53,736
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS Total fixed maturities EQUITY SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE Common stock Preferred stock with maturities	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678 256 \$53,760 \$604 273	GROSS EIDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145 17 \$919	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 - (5 - \$ (943) \$ (20 -))))))))))))))))))))	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 \$53,736 \$610 327
Corporate securities CMO – residential CMO – commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS Total fixed maturities EQUITY SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE Common stock	\$15,850 2,021 579 17,239 10,137 7,678 256 \$53,760	GROSS EDINREALIZ GAINS (In \$167 279 - 152 159 145 17 \$919	GROSS EDUNREALIZI LOSSES thousands) \$ (248 (107 (256 (327 - (5 - \$ (943)))))))))))))))))))))	\$15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 \$53,736

Government-sponsored enterprise mortgage-backed securities consist of Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and Federal National Mortgage Association securities.

The unrealized gains (losses) on certain preferred stocks with maturities at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 includes \$99,000 related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009

The amortized cost and fair value of fixed maturities at March 31, 2011, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. The average life of mortgage-backed securities is affected by prepayments on the underlying loans and, therefore, is materially shorter than the original stated maturity.

	ORTIZED COST (In thou	V	FAIR /ALUE ls)	% OF TOTAL FAIR VALUE	
Due in one year or less	\$ 2,546	\$	2,563	5	%
Due after one year through five years	22,725		22,850	42	%
Due after five years through ten years	12,296		12,218	22	%
Due after ten years	9,275		9,048	16	%
·	46,842		46,679	85	%
CMO and MBS					
15 years	3,313		3,234	6	%
20 years	-		-	-	%
30 years	4,994		5,022	9	%
•					
	\$ 55,149	\$	54,935	100	%

The following tables summarize, for all securities in an unrealized loss position at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, the aggregate fair value and gross unrealized loss by length of time, those securities that have continuously been in an unrealized loss position (in thousands):

				31, 2011	_	
		12 Months	12 Months or Longer			Γotal
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
FIXED MATURITIES:						
Corporate securities	\$12,642	\$257	\$357	\$28	\$12,999	\$285
CMO – residential	28	29	351	89	379	118
CMO – commercial	-	-	300	279	300	279
States, municipalities and						
political subdivisions	5,543	151	2,424	123	7,967	274
U.S. Government	1,735	1	-	-	1,735	1
GSE	4,097	43	-	-	4,097	43
Total fixed maturities	\$24,045	\$481	\$3,432	\$519	\$27,477	\$1,000
EQUITY SECURITIES:						
Common stock	\$190	\$14	\$-	\$-	\$190	\$14
Preferred stock without	-					
maturities	_	-	980	15	980	15
Total equity securities	\$190	\$14	\$980	\$15	\$1,170	\$29
			Decemb	er 31, 2010		
	Less than	12 Months	12 Mont	hs or Longer		Гotal
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

FIXED MATURITIES:						
Corporate securities	\$6,970	\$216	\$359	\$32	\$7,329	\$248
CMO – residential	88	16	642	91	730	107
CMO – commercial	-	-	323	256	323	256
States, municipalities and						
political subdivisions	6,351	189	2,413	138	8,764	327
GSE	544	5	-	-	544	5
Total fixed maturities	\$13,953	\$426	\$3,737	\$517	\$17,690	\$943
EQUITY SECURITIES:						
Common stock	\$141	\$20	\$-	\$-	\$141	\$20
Preferred stock without	ut					
maturities	1,283	10	-	-	1,283	10
Total equity securities	\$1,424	\$30	\$-	\$-	\$1,424	\$30
F-92						

At March 31, 2011, a total of 25 fixed maturities and 9 equity securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. Also, at March 31, 2011, a total of 6 fixed maturities and one equity security were in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer. At December 31, 2010 a total of 20 fixed maturities and 9 equity securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. Also, at December 31, 2010, a total of 7 fixed maturities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer. Except for certain fixed maturities which are determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired, there are no securities past due or securities for which AMIC currently believes it is not probable that it will collect the current amortized cost basis of the security.

Substantially all of the unrealized losses on fixed maturities at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were attributable to changes in market interest rates and general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase. The unrealized losses on corporate securities and state and political subdivisions are due to wider spreads. Spreads have widened in recent years as investors shifted funds to US Treasuries in response to the current market turmoil. Because AMIC does not intend to sell, nor is it more likely than not that AMIC will have to sell, such investments before recovery of their amortized cost bases, AMIC does not consider those investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at March 31, 2011.

At March 31, 2011, AMIC had \$1,268,000 invested in whole loan CMOs backed by Alt-A mortgages. Of this amount, 74.1% were in CMOs that originated in 2005 or earlier and 25.9% were in CMOs that originated in 2006 or later. The unrealized losses on all other CMO's relate to prime rate CMO's and are primarily attributable to general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase.

Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Evaluations

AMIC reviews its investment securities regularly and determines whether other-than-temporary impairments have occurred. Beginning April 1, 2009, AMIC adopted new accounting guidance that specified new criteria for identifying and recognizing other-than-temporary impairment losses on fixed maturities. The factors considered by AMIC's management in its regular review include, but are not limited to: the length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than cost; AMIC's intent to sell, or be required to sell, the debt security before the anticipated recovery of its remaining amortized cost basis; the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer; adverse changes in ratings announced by one or more rating agencies; subordinated credit support; whether the issuer of a debt security has remained current on principal and interest payments; current expected cash flows; whether the decline in fair value appears to be issuer specific or, alternatively, a reflection of general market or industry conditions including the effect of changes in market interest rates. If AMIC intends to sell a debt security, or it is more likely than not that it would be required to sell a debt security before the recovery of its amortized cost basis, the entire difference between the security's amortized cost basis and its fair value at the balance sheet date would be recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations. If a decline in fair value of a debt security is judged by AMIC's management to be other-than-temporary and; (i) AMIC does not intend to sell the security; and (ii) it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to recovery of the security's amortized cost, AMIC assesses whether the present value of the cash flows to be collected from the security is less than its amortized cost basis. To the extent that the present value of the cash flows generated by a debt security is less than the amortized cost basis, a credit loss exists. For any such security, the impairment is bifurcated into (a) the amount of the total impairment related to the credit loss, and (b) the amount of the total impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, establishing a new cost basis for the security. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. It is reasonably possible that further declines in estimated fair values of such investments, or changes in assumptions or estimates of anticipated recoveries and/or cash flows, may cause further other-than-temporary impairments in the near term, which

could be significant.

In assessing corporate debt securities for other-than-temporary impairment, AMIC evaluates the ability of the issuer to meet its debt obligations and the value of the company or specific collateral securing the debt position. For mortgage-backed securities where loan level data is not available, AMIC uses a cash flow model based on the collateral characteristics. Assumptions about loss severity and defaults used in the model are primarily based on actual losses experienced and defaults in the collateral pool. Prepayment speeds, both actual and estimated, are also considered. The cash flows generated by the collateral securing these securities are then determined with these default, loss severity and prepayment assumptions. These collateral cash flows are then utilized, along with consideration for the issue's position in the overall structure, to determine the cash flows associated with the mortgage-backed security held by AMIC. In addition, AMIC evaluates other asset-backed securities for other-than-temporary impairment by examining similar characteristics referenced above for mortgage-backed securities. AMIC evaluates U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government corporations, U.S. Government agencies, and obligations of states and political subdivisions for other-than-temporary impairment by examining the terms and collateral of the security.

Prior to April 1, 2009, AMIC assessed its ability and intent to hold a fixed maturity for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If AMIC could not assert this condition, an other-than-temporary impairment loss was recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Equity securities may experience other-than-temporary impairment in the future based on the prospects for full recovery in value in a reasonable period of time and AMIC's ability and intent to hold the security to recovery. If a decline in fair value is judged by AMIC's management to be other-than-temporary or AMIC's management does not have the intent or ability to hold a security, a loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of the securities. For the purpose of other-than-temporary impairment evaluations, preferred stocks with maturities are treated in a manner similar to debt securities. Declines in the creditworthiness of the issuer of debt securities with both debt and equity-like features requires the use of the equity model in analyzing the security for other-than-temporary impairment.

Subsequent increases and decreases, if not an other-than-temporary impairment, in the fair value of available-for-sale securities that were previously impaired, are included in other comprehensive income in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Cumulative credit losses for other-than-temporary impairments recorded on securities for which a portion of an other-than-temporary impairment was recognized in other comprehensive income were as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2010	\$99
Additions	-
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$99

Further deterioration in credit quality of the companies backing the securities, further deterioration in the condition of the financial services industry, a continuation of the current imbalance in liquidity that exist in the marketplace, a continuation or worsening of the current economic recession, or additional declines in real estate values may further affect the fair value of these securities and increase the potential that certain unrealized losses be designated as other-than-temporary in future periods and AMIC may incur additional write-downs.

5. Net Realized Investment Gains (Losses)

Net realized investment gains (losses) for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 are as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,					
		2011			2010	
Net realized investment gains (losses):						
Fixed maturities	\$	2		\$	168	
Common stock		(17)		21	
Preferred stock		-			(3)
Net realized investment gains (losses)	\$	(15)	\$	186	

For the three months ended March 31, 2011, AMIC recorded realized gross gains of \$91,000 and gross losses of \$106,000 on sales of available-for-sale securities. For the three months ended March 31, 2010, AMIC recorded realized gross gains of \$263,000 and gross losses of \$77,000 on sales of available-for-sale securities.

6. Fair Value Measurements

For all financial and non-financial instruments accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis, AMIC utilizes valuation techniques based upon observable and unobservable inputs. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect AMIC's market expectations. These two types of inputs create the following fair value hierarchy:

Level 1 – Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in 2 – markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level 3 – Instruments where significant value drivers are unobservable.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies AMIC uses to measure different financial instruments at fair value.

Investments in fixed maturities and equity securities

Available-for-sale securities included in Level 1 are equity securities with quoted market prices. Level 2 is primarily comprised of AMIC's portfolio of corporate fixed income securities, government agency mortgage-backed securities, government sponsored enterprises, certain CMO securities, municipals and certain preferred stocks that were priced with observable market inputs. Level 3 securities consist of certain CMO securities, primarily Alt-A mortgages. For these securities, AMIC uses industry-standard pricing methodologies, including discounted cash flow models, whose inputs are based on AMIC management's assumptions and available market information. Further, they retain independent pricing vendors to assist in valuing certain instruments.

The following tables present AMIC's financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively (in thousands):

		March	31, 2011		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
FINANCIAL ASSETS:					
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:					
Corporate securities	\$ -	\$ 20,452	\$ -	\$ 20,452	
CMO - residential	-	123	1,317	1,440	
CMO – commercial	-	-	300	300	
States, municipalities and political					
subdivisions	-	15,698	-	15,698	3
U.S. Government	-	6,853	-	6,853	
GSE	-	9,934	-	9,934	
MBS - residential	-	258	-	258	
Total fixed maturities	-	53,318	1,617	54,935	
Equity securities available-for-sale:					
Common stock	1,021	-	-	1,021	
Preferred stock with maturities	331	-	-	331	
Preferred stock without maturities	4,605	-	-	4,605	
Total equity securities	5,957	-	-	5,957	
1 2	,				
Total financial assets	\$ 5,957	\$ 53,318	\$ 1,617	\$ 60,892	,
		Decembe	er 31, 2010		
	Level 1	Decembe Level 2	er 31, 2010 Level 3	Total	
	Level 1		•	Total	
FINANCIAL ASSETS:	Level 1		•	Total	
FINANCIAL ASSETS: Fixed maturities available-for-sale:	Level 1		•	Total	
	Level 1		•	Total \$ 15,769	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:		Level 2	Level 3		
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities		Level 2 \$ 15,769	Level 3	\$ 15,769	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial		Level 2 \$ 15,769	Level 3 \$ - 1,559	\$ 15,769 2,193	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential		Level 2 \$ 15,769	Level 3 \$ - 1,559	\$ 15,769 2,193	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political		\$ 15,769 634	Level 3 \$ - 1,559	\$ 15,769 2,193 323	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions		\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064	Level 3 \$ - 1,559	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government	\$ - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE	\$ - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential	\$ - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential Total fixed maturities	\$ - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential	\$ - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential Total fixed maturities Equity securities available-for-sale:	\$ - - - - -	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 53,736	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential Total fixed maturities Equity securities available-for-sale: Common stock Preferred stock with maturities	\$ - - - - - - - - - 327	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 53,736	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential Total fixed maturities Equity securities available-for-sale: Common stock Preferred stock with maturities Preferred stock without maturities	\$ - - - - - - - - - 327 3,060	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 53,736 610 327 3,060	
Fixed maturities available-for-sale: Corporate securities CMO - residential CMO - commercial States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government GSE MBS - residential Total fixed maturities Equity securities available-for-sale: Common stock Preferred stock with maturities	\$ - - - - - - - - - 327	\$ 15,769 634 - 17,064 10,296 7,818 273	\$ - 1,559 323	\$ 15,769 2,193 323 17,064 10,296 7,818 273 53,736	

It is AMIC's policy to recognize transfers of assets and liabilities between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of a reporting period. For the three months ending March 31, 2011, there were no transfers of assets and liabilities between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. No securities were transferred out of the Level 2 and into the Level 3 category as a result of limited or inactive markets during the first three months of 2011. AMIC does not transfer out of Level 3 and into Level 2 until such time as observable inputs become available and reliable or the range of available independent prices narrow. No securities were transferred out of the Level 3 category in the first three months of 2011. The changes in the carrying value of Level 3 assets and liabilities for the three months ended March 31, 2011 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

				(h 31, 2 CMOs			
	Re	sidentia	ıl	Coı	mmerc	ial	Total	
Balance, beginning of period	\$	1,559		\$	323		\$ 1,882	
Sales of securities		(211)		-		(211)
Repayments of fixed maturities		(54)		-		(54)
Net realized investment losses		(20)		-		(20)
Net unrealized gain (loss) included in	1							
accumulated other comprehensive income		43			(23)	20	
Balance, end of period	\$	1,317		\$	300		\$ 1,617	

7. Other Intangible Assets

The change in the carrying amount of other intangible assets for the three months ended March 31, 2011 is as follows (in thousands):

	Othe	er Intangil Assets	ole
Balance at December 31, 2010	\$	1,689	
Amortization expense		(195)
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$	1,494	

8. Related-Party Transactions

AMIC and its subsidiaries incurred expense of \$287,000 and \$312,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, from service agreements with IHC and its subsidiaries which is recorded in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. These payments reimburse IHC and its subsidiaries, at agreed upon rates including an overhead factor, for certain services provided to AMIC and its subsidiaries, including general management, corporate strategy, accounting, legal, compliance, underwriting, and claims.

Independence American assumes premiums from IHC subsidiaries, and records related insurance income, expenses, assets and liabilities. Independence American pays administrative fees and commissions to subsidiaries of IHC in connection with fully insured health and medical stop-loss business written and assumed by Independence American. Additionally, AMIC's MGUs market, underwrite and provide administrative services, and RSI provides medical management and claims adjudication, for a substantial portion of the medical stop-loss business written by the

insurance subsidiaries of IHC. AMIC's MGUs and RSI record related income, assets and liabilities in connection with that business. Such related-party information is disclosed on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets and Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. AMIC also contracts for several types of insurance coverage (e.g. directors and officers and professional liability coverage) jointly with IHC. The cost of this coverage is split proportionally between AMIC and IHC according to the type of risk and AMIC's portion is recorded in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.

9. Share-Based Compensation

Total share-based compensation expense was \$16,000 and \$19,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. Related tax benefits of \$5,000 and \$7,000 were recognized for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Under the terms of AMIC's stock-based compensation plan, option exercise prices are equal to the quoted market price of the shares at the date of grant; option terms are ten years; and vesting periods range from three to four years. AMIC may also grant shares of restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and share-based performance awards. Restricted shares are valued at the quoted market price of the shares at the date of grant, and have a three year vesting period.

Stock Options

The following table summarizes information regarding outstanding and exercisable options as of March 31, 2011:

	O	utstanding	Е	xercisable
Number of options		322,844		309,510
Weighted average exercise price per share	\$	10.56	\$	10.81
Aggregate intrinsic value of options	\$	9,817	\$	6,817
Weighted average contractual term remaining		3.44 years		3.21 years

AMIC's stock option activity for the three months ended March 31, 2011 is as follows:

	No. of Shares Under Option	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance, December 31,		
2010	359,234	\$ 9.95
Expired	(31,668)	4.50
Exercised	(4,722)	4.50
Dalamas		
Balance, March 31, 2011	322,844	\$ 10.56

Compensation expense of \$12,000 and \$14,000 was recognized for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, for the portion of the fair value of stock options vesting during that period.

As of March 31, 2011, there was approximately \$39,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested options which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

Restricted Stock

AMIC issued 12,000 restricted stock awards in the second quarter of 2008, with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$6.92 per share. No restricted stock awards were issued in 2010 and 2011. Restricted stock expense was \$4,000 and \$5,000, for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

The following table summarized restricted stock activity for the three months ended March 31, 2011:

	No. of Non-vested Shares	A E	eighted verage xercise Price
Balance,			
December 31,			
2010	2,500	\$	6.92
Forfeited	-		-
Balance,			
March 31,			
2011	2,500	\$	6.92

As of March 31, 2011, there was approximately \$4,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested restricted stock which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

10. Other Comprehensive Income

The components of other comprehensive income (loss) include (i) net income or loss reported in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) certain amounts reported directly in stockholders' equity, principally the after-tax net unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available for sale including the subsequent increases and decreases in fair value of available-for-sale securities previously impaired, and (iii) effective April 1, 2009, the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairments of fixed maturities.

The comprehensive income for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,						
		2011			2010		
Net income	\$	1,057		\$	1,034		
Unrealized holdings gains (losses) arising during the							
period		(96)		626		
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses included in							
earnings		15			(186)	
Net unrealized gains (losses) on certain available-for-sale							
securities arising during the period		(81)		440		
Comprehensive income		976			1,474		
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling							
interests		(120)		(191)	
Comprehensive income attributable to American							
Independence Corp.	\$	856		\$	1,283		

Accumulated other comprehensive income at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 includes an adjustment of \$99,000 related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009. No losses for other-than-temporary impairments were recognized in other comprehensive income since the adoption, in the second quarter of 2009, of the new accounting standards related to other-than-temporary impairments.

11. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes shown in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations was computed based on AMIC's actual results which approximate the effective tax rate expected to be applicable for the balance of the current fiscal year. At March 31, 2011, AMIC had consolidated net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of approximately \$272,600,000 for federal income tax purposes which expire between 2019 and 2029.

The net deferred tax assets shown in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets for the periods ending March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 are \$9,786,000 and \$10,250,000, respectively. In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, AMIC's management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the period in which those temporary differences become deductible. AMIC's management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. AMIC's management believes that it is more likely than not that AMIC will realize the benefits of these net deferred tax assets recorded at March 31, 2011.

Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Board of Directors and Stockholders American Independence Corp.

The management of American Independence Corp. ("AMIC") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. AMIC's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to American Independence Corp.'s management and Board of Directors regarding reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of AMIC's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control –Integrated Framework. Based on our assessment we concluded that, as of December 31, 2010, AMIC's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders American Independence Corp.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of American Independence Corp. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited financial statement schedules I to III and V. These consolidated financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of American Independence Corp.'s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the auditing standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. American Independence Corp. is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of American Independence Corp.'s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of American Independence Corp. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 6, effective April 1, 2009, American Independence Corp. changed its method of evaluating other-than-temporary impairments of fixed maturity securities due to the adoption of new accounting requirements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York

March 17, 2011

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets (In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS:		Decei	mber 31,
Investments:		2010	2009
Securities purchased under agreements to resell \$6,716 \$2,577 Fixed maturities available-for-sale, at fair value 53,736 49,641 Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value 3,997 5,412 Total investments 64,449 57,630 Cash and cash equivalents 2,614 4,073 Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties) 4,194 5,521 Accrued investment income 429 454 Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,250 11,272 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: \$24,998 \$29,286 </td <td>ASSETS:</td> <td></td> <td></td>	ASSETS:		
Fixed maturities available-for-sale, at fair value 53,736 49,641 Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value 3,997 5,412 Total investments 64,449 57,630 Cash and cash equivalents 2,614 4,073 Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties) 4,194 5,521 Accrued investment income 429 454 Premiums recivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES 1 1 3,14,382 LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: 1 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 a	Investments:		
Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value Total investments 64,449 57,630 Cash and cash equivalents Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties) Accrued investment income 429 454 Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 11,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 12,33 16,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 12,33 16,690 17,024 TOTAL ASSETS 133,349 134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 12,498 13,298 14,194 15,221 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 14,194 15,251 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 15,261 20,278 20,27	Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$6,716	\$2,577
Total investments	Fixed maturities available-for-sale, at fair value	53,736	49,641
Cash and cash equivalents 2,614 4,073 Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties) 4,194 5,521 Accrued investment income 429 454 Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,0250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557<	Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value	3,997	5,412
Cash and cash equivalents 2,614 4,073 Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties) 4,194 5,521 Accrued investment income 429 454 Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,0250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557<			
Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties)	Total investments	64,449	57,630
Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties)			
Accrued investment income Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 123,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 4,187 State income taxes payable 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 7,03 Due to securities brokers 1,327 Respute to related parties 1,327 State income taxes payable hockers 1,327 Respute to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 7,03 Due to securities brokers 1,327 Respute to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 7,03 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 7,03 Total liabilities 7,04 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding 7,000 common stock, \$0.01 par value, 1,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Cash and cash equivalents	2,614	4,073
Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties) 10,065 10,540 Net deferred tax asset 10,250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 5 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable, (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to reclated parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828	Restricted cash (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, restricted by related parties)	4,194	5,521
Net deferred tax asset 10,250 11,272 Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011 Goodwill 23,561 23,561 23,561 Intangible assets 1,689 2,473 Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) 1,233 804 Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) <	Accrued investment income	429	454
Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties) 9,155 11,011	Premiums receivable (\$4,157 and \$4,946, respectively, due from related parties)	10,065	10,540
Coodwill Canagible assets	Net deferred tax asset	10,250	11,272
Intangible assets	Due from reinsurers (\$5,300 and \$7,047, respectively, due from related parties)	9,155	11,011
Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties) Other assets 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities \$41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Goodwill	23,561	23,561
Due from securities brokers 65 19 Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding - - </td <td>Intangible assets</td> <td>1,689</td> <td>2,473</td>	Intangible assets	1,689	2,473
Other assets 5,645 7,024 TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding - - - Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Accrued fee income (\$541 and \$452, respectively, due from related parties)	1,233	804
TOTAL ASSETS \$133,349 \$134,382 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,194 \$5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,181 \$3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) \$3,557 \$3,071 State income taxes payable \$35 703 Due to securities brokers \$1,327 \$28 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) \$2,080 \$1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations \$- 106 Total liabilities \$41,172 \$45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding \$ Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Due from securities brokers	65	19
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,194 \$5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,181 \$3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) \$3,557 \$3,071 State income taxes payable \$35 \$703 Due to securities brokers \$1,327 \$288 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) \$2,080 \$1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations \$- 106 Total liabilities \$41,172 \$45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding \$	Other assets	5,645	7,024
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,194 \$5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) \$4,181 \$3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) \$3,557 \$3,071 State income taxes payable \$35 \$703 Due to securities brokers \$1,327 \$288 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) \$2,080 \$1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations \$- 106 Total liabilities \$41,172 \$45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding \$			
LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	TOTAL ASSETS	\$133,349	\$134,382
LIABILITIES: Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) \$24,998 \$29,286 Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties) Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) State income taxes payable Bassociated parties) Due to securities brokers Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations Total liabilities STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively, due to related parties) Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) State income taxes payable 835 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding - - Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	LIABILITIES:		
due to related parties) 4,194 5,521 Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) 4,181 3,928 Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) 3,557 3,071 State income taxes payable 835 703 Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) 2,080 1,680 Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Insurance reserves (\$13,440 and \$18,630, respectively, due to related parties)	\$24,998	\$29,286
Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties) Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) State income taxes payable Bue to securities brokers Due to securities brokers Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations Total liabilities STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Premium and claim funds payable (\$2,562 and \$3,198, respectively,		
Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities (\$357 and \$276, respectively, due to related parties) State income taxes payable Due to securities brokers Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	due to related parties)	4,194	5,521
due to related parties) State income taxes payable Due to securities brokers Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Commission payable (\$2,404 and \$2,391, respectively, due to related parties)	4,181	3,928
State income taxes payable Due to securities brokers 1,327 828 Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
Due to securities brokers Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	due to related parties)	3,557	3,071
Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties) Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations - 106 Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	State income taxes payable	835	703
Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793 shares issued,	Due to securities brokers	1,327	828
Total liabilities 41,172 45,123 STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Due to reinsurers (\$162 and \$160 respectively, due to related parties)	2,080	1,680
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations	-	106
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,	Total liabilities	41,172	45,123
American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
outstanding Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793shares issued,			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 9,181,793 shares issued,	Preferred stock, \$0.10 par value, 1,000 shares designated; no shares issued and		
	outstanding	-	-
respectively; 8,508,591 and 8,506,489 shares outstanding, respectively 92 92			
	respectively; 8,508,591 and 8,506,489 shares outstanding,respectively	92	92

Additional paid-in capital	479,910	479,864
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	103	(826)
Treasury stock, at cost, 673,202 shares and 675,304 shares, respectively	(7,976) (8,082)
Accumulated deficit	(380,069) (382,075)
Total American Independence Corp. stockholders' equity	92,060	88,973
Non-controlling interest in subsidiaries	117	286
Total equity	92,177	89,259
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$133,349	\$134,382

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Operations (In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended				
		December 3	1,		
	2010	2009	2008		
REVENUES:					
Premiums earned (\$34,299, \$45,519 and \$57,031, respectively, from					
related parties)	\$73,859	\$85,515	\$96,984		
MGU and agency income (\$4,904, \$5,272 and \$6,871, respectively, from					
related parties)	13,425	15,340	14,572		
Net investment income	2,518	2,924	3,583		
Net realized investment gains (loss)	(244) 275	(1,896)	
Total other-than-temporary impairment losses (no current period		,	()	,	
impairment losses were recognized in other comprehensive income)	(179) -	(1,006)	
Other income	25	193	1,075		
	89,404	104,247	113,312		
	0,,	10 ., ,	110,012		
EXPENSES:					
Insurance benefits, claims and reserves (\$22,982, \$31,009 and \$39,670,					
respectively, from related parties)	50,226	59,658	70,114		
Selling, general and administrative expenses (\$11,927, \$14,825 and	20,220	27,020	70,111		
\$18,239, respectively, from related parties)	34,244	39,109	40,263		
Amortization and depreciation	861	842	793		
Timortization and depreciation	85,331	99,609	111,170		
	05,551	77,007	111,170		
Income from continuing operations before income tax	4,073	4,638	2,142		
Provision for income taxes	1,091	1,472	631		
Trovision for modific tables	1,001	1,172	031		
Income from continuing operations	2,982	3,166	1,511		
Loss on disposition of discontinued operations, net of tax	-	-	(75)	
			(1)		
Net income	2,982	3,166	1,436		
Less: Net income attributable to the non-controlling interest	(883) (554) (471)	
	`				
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp.	\$2,099	\$2,612	\$965		
	, ,	,			
Basic income per common share:					
Income from continuing operations attributable to American Independence					
Corp. common stockholders	\$.25	\$.31	\$.12		
Loss from discontinued operations attributable to American Independence					
Corp. common stockholders	-	-	(.01)	
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp. common			·		
stockholders	\$.25	\$.31	\$.11		
Weighted-average shares outstanding	8,509	8,505	8,504		

Diluted income per common share:

Income from continuing operations attributable to American Independence				
Corp. common stockholders	\$.25	\$.31	\$.12	
Loss from discontinued operations attributable to American Independence				
Corp. common stockholders	-	-	(.01)
Net income attributable to American Independence Corp. common				
stockholders	\$.25	\$.31	\$.11	
Weighted-average diluted shares outstanding	8,509	8,505	8,504	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Changes In Stockholders' Equity Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010 (In thousands)

ACCUMULATED

	1	ADDITIONA	L OTHER	T	REASUR	Y		AMIC	CON	NTROL	LIN	G	
	COMMC	NIDAID IKKO	MDDELIEN	CIV	OTOCK A	CCI	IINAIII ACM	MCVIIOI I		TERES	STS	тотлі	
	COMMC	NPAID-I X O	INCOME		MAT AT	.CC	UMULASE	WCKHOLL)EK;	2 IIN		TOTAL	
	STOCK	CAPITAL	(LOSS)		COST	Ι	DEFICIT	EQUITY	SUE	BSIDIA	RIE	E QUITY	
BALANCE AT													
DECEMBER 31,													
2007	\$ 92	\$ 479,640	\$ (1,204)	\$ (8,112)	\$	(385,739)	\$ 84,677	\$	52		\$84,729	
Net income							965	965		471		1,436	
Net change in												·	
unrealized gains			(2.052	`				(2.952	`			(2.952.)	
(losses) Total			(2,853)				(2,853)	-		(2,853)	
comprehensive													
income								(1,888)	471		(1,417)	,
Acquisition of IPA	.												
LLC	٦,									432		432	
Acquisition of													
Marlton 20%										(6.4	,	(64	
interest Dividends paid to										(64)	(64)	
non-controlling													
interest										(462)	(462)	,
Share-based													
compensation expense		143						143		_		143	
BALANCE AT		113						113				113	
DECEMBER 31,													
2008	92	479,783	(4,057)	(8,112))	(384,774)	82,932		429		83,361	
Net income							2,612	2,612		554		3,166	
Net change in							_,	_,				2,200	
unrealized gains													
(losses) on certain available-for-sale													
securities			3,330					3,330		_		3,330	
Total			,					,					

comprehensive

income

6,496

NON-

TOTAL

5,942

554

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

C 1 .: CC .														
Cumulative effect														
of adjustment on April 1, 2009 due														
to adoption of new														
accounting														
guidance, net of tax				(99)			99		_		_		_
Dividends paid to				())	,									
non-controlling														
interest												(697)	(697)
Other stock														
issuances		(18)			30		(12)	-		-		-
Share-based														
compensation														
expense		99								99		-		99
BALANCE AT														
DECEMBER 31,	02	470.064		(926	`	(0.002	`	(202.075	`	00.072		206		00.250
2009	92	479,864		(826)	(8,082)	(382,075)	88,973		286		89,259
Net income								2,099		2,099		883		2,982
Net change in								2,000		2,0))		003		2,702
unrealized gains														
(losses) on certain														
available-for-sale														
securities				929						929		-		929
Total														
comprehensive														
income										3,028		883		3,911
Exercise of stock														
options						120		(75)	45				45
Repurchase of						120		(13	,	т.				TJ
common stock						(60)			(60)			(60)
Dividends paid to														
non-controlling														
interest												(1,052)	2)	(1,052)
Other stock														
issuances		(28)			46		(18)	-		-		-
Share-based														
compensation										7.4				7.
expense		74								74		-		74
BALANCE AT														
DECEMBER 31, 2010	\$ 92	\$ 479,910	•	103	(\$ (7.076) ¢	(380,069) ¢	02 NAN	¢	5 117		\$92,177
2010	ψ / Δ	Ψ 7/2,210	Ψ	103	,	ψ (1,210	jψ	(300,003	jψ	72,000	4	, 11/		Ψ / 4,1 / /

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In thousands)

	2010	Year Ende December		2000	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	2010	2009		2008	
Net income	\$2,982	\$3,166		\$1,436	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net change in	Ψ2,702	ψ3,100		Ψ1,150	
cash from operating activities:					
Net realized investment (gains) losses	244	(275)	1,896	
Other-than-temporary impairment losses	179	-		1,006	
Loss on disposal of discontinued operations	-	-		75	
Amortization and depreciation	861	842		793	
Equity loss	45	29		56	
Deferred tax expense	1,154	1,438		620	
Non-cash stock compensation expense	74	99		143	
Change in operating assets and liabilities:					
Net sales of trading securities	-	-		142	
Change in insurance reserves	(4,288) (3,474)	449	
Change in net amounts due from and to reinsurers	2,256	30		(312)
Change in accrued fee income	(429) 151		158	
Change in premiums receivable	475	(969)	355	
Change in current income tax liability	(102) (23)	(106)
Change in other assets and other liabilities	28	(494)	(4,108)
Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations	3,479	520		2,603	
Net cash used by operating activities of discontinued operations	(93) (260)	(148)
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,386	260		2,455	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Net sales of short-term investments	-	-		2,368	
Change in net amount due from and to securities brokers	453	809		-	
Change in securities under resale and repurchase agreements	(4,139) 1,340		2,006	
Sales of and principal repayments on fixed maturities	39,396	27,226		11,649	
Maturities and other repayments of fixed maturities	8,329	8,838		5,230	
Purchases of fixed maturities	(50,380) (37,219)	(19,994)
Sales of equity securities	8,239	607		622	
Purchases of equity securities	(6,728) (2,189)	(962)
Acquisition of Marlton 20% interest	-	-		(3,700)
Acquisition of IPA, LLC, net of cash acquired	-	-		(1,557)
Net cash used by investing activities	(4,830) (588)	(4,338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	45	-		-	
Repurchase of common stock	(60) -		-	

Net cash used by financing activities	(15) -	-
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(1,459) (328) (1,883)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	4,073	4,401	6,284
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$2,614	\$4,073	\$4,401
SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:			
Cash paid during period for:			
Income taxes	\$9	\$28	\$108

See accompanying notes to the American Independence Corp. consolidated financial statements.

American Independence Corp. and Subsidiaries Notes to American Independence Corp. Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Nature of Business

American Independence Corp. is a Delaware corporation (NASDAQ: AMIC). American Independence Corp. is a holding company principally engaged in the insurance and reinsurance business through: a) its wholly owned insurance company, Independence American; b) its managing general underwriter subsidiaries: Risk Assessment Strategies, Inc. ("RAS"), and Marlton Risk Group LLC ("Marlton"); c) its 23% investment in Majestic Underwriters LLC ("Majestic"); d) its 51% ownership in HealthInsurance.org, LLC ("HIO"), an insurance and marketing agency; e) its 51% ownership in Independent Producers of America, LLC ("IPA"), a national career agent marketing organization; f) its wholly owned stop-loss sales office, IHC Risk Solutions – IIG ("IIG"); and g) its wholly owned claims administration company, IHC Risk Solutions, Inc. ("RSI"), formerly known as Excess Claims Administrators, Inc. During 2010, AMIC owned another managing general underwriter, IndependenceCare Underwriting Services – Minneapolis, L.L.C. ("IndependenceCare"), which was put into runoff prior the end of 2009. IndependenceCare, RAS and Marlton are collectively referred to as "AMIC's MGUs". HIO, IIG, IPA, and RSI are collectively referred to as "its Agencies".

Prior to November 14, 2002, American Independence Corp. (then known as SoftNet Systems, Inc.) was a holding company principally engaged in providing Internet services. All previously reported business segments have ceased operations or have been sold, and accordingly are reported as discontinued operations (see Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements).

Since November 2002, AMIC has been affiliated with Independence Holding Company ("IHC"), an insurance holding company, which owned 50.1% of AMIC's stock as of December 31, 2010. In March 2010, upon approval of the AMIC Board of Directors, IHC acquired control of AMIC through the purchase of approximately 28,000 shares of common stock of AMIC in the open market. Subsequent to December 31, 2010, IHC acquired 1,100,325 shares of AMIC, bringing its ownership to 63%. The senior management of IHC provides direction to American Independence Corp. through a service agreement between American Independence Corp. and IHC. IHC has also entered into long-term reinsurance treaties through its wholly owned subsidiaries, Standard Security Life and Madison National Life, whereby American Independence Corp. assumes reinsurance premiums from the following lines of business: medical stop-loss, New York statutory disability ("DBL"), short-term medical and group major medical.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(A) Principles of Consolidation and Presentation of Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP and include the accounts of AMIC and its consolidated subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect: (i) the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; (ii) the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; and (iii) the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(B) Reclassifications

Certain amounts in prior years' Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto have been reclassified to conform to the 2010 presentation.

(C) Subsequent Events

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. American Independence Corp. has evaluated all such events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet date herein of December 31, 2010. The effects of all subsequent events that provided additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheet, including estimates, if any, have been recognized in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet and Consolidated Statement of Operations as of and for the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2010. American Independence Corp. did not recognize subsequent events that provided evidence about conditions that arose after the balance sheet date.

(D) Investment in Majestic Underwriters LLC

American Independence Corp.'s investment in Majestic Underwriters LLC (see Note 9 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements) is carried on the equity method with American Independence Corp.'s share of income or loss credited or charged, as appropriate, to net investment income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations with a corresponding charge to American Independence Corp.'s investment account. American Independence Corp. also reduces its investment for its proportionate share of the amortization expense for the intangible assets recorded in the acquisition.

(E) Goodwill and Other Intangibles

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives, which consist of licenses, are not amortized but are evaluated for impairment in the aggregate at the end of the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if indicators arise. If the fair value of American Independence Corp. is less than its carrying amount (including goodwill), further evaluation is required to determine if a write-down of goodwill is required. In determining its fair value, American Independence Corp. used an income approach, applying a discounted cash flow method which included a residual value. Based on historical experience, American Independence Corp. made assumptions as to: (i) expected future performance and future economic conditions, (ii) projected operating earnings, (iii) projected new and renewal business as well as profit margins on such business, and (iv) a discount rate that incorporated an appropriate risk level for American Independence Corp. Any impairment write-down of goodwill would be charged to expense. No impairment charge was required in 2010 or 2009.

American Independence Corp.'s intangible assets with definite lives, consisting of broker/third party relationships and marketing agreements, are amortized over the expected life of the assets (see Note 4 of Notes to the American Independence Corp. Consolidated Financial Statements).

(F) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid securities with maturities of three months or less from date of purchase. Restricted cash primarily consists of funds held by AMIC's MGUs for the benefit of their insurers and reinsurers. These funds are restricted and are to be used to facilitate expeditious payment of approved claims. The funds are replenished by the insurers and reinsurers as claims are paid by AMIC's MGUs.

(G) Short-Term Investments

Investments with original maturities of 91-days to 1 year are considered short-term investments and are carried at cost which approximates fair value.

(H) Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell and Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

Securities purchased under agreements to resell ("resale agreements") and securities sold under agreements to repurchase ("repurchase agreements") are carried at the amounts at which the securities will be subsequently resold or repurchased as specified in the agreements.

(I) Investment Securities

- (i) Investments in fixed income securities, redeemable preferred stock equity securities and derivatives (options and options on future contracts) are accounted for as follows:
- (a) Securities which are held for trading purposes are carried at estimated fair value ("fair value"). Changes in fair value are credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
- (b) Securities not held for trading purposes which may or may not be held to maturity ("available-for-sale securities") are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses deemed temporary are credited or charged, as appropriate, directly to accumulated other comprehensive income (a component of stockholders' equity). Premiums and discounts on debt securities purchased at other than par value are amortized and accreted, respectively, to interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, using the constant yield method over the period to maturity. Realized gains and losses on sales of available-for-sale securities are credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
- (ii) Financial instruments sold, but not yet purchased, represent obligations to replace borrowed securities that have been sold. Such transactions occur in anticipation of declines in the fair value of the securities. American Independence Corp.'s risk is an increase in the fair value of the securities sold in excess of the consideration received, but that risk is mitigated as a result of relationships to certain securities owned. Unrealized gains or losses on open transactions are credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. While the transaction is open, American Independence Corp. will also incur an expense for any accrued dividends or interest payable to the lender of the securities. When the transaction is closed, American Independence Corp. realizes a gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the price at which the securities were sold and the cost of replacing the borrowed securities. There were no such transactions outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009.
- (iii) Realized gains or losses on sales of securities are determined on the basis of specific identification.
- (iv) American Independence Corp. enters into derivative transactions, such as put and call option contracts and options on interest rate futures contracts, to minimize losses on portions of American Independence Corp.'s fixed income portfolio in a rapidly changing interest rate environment. Equity index options are entered into to offset price fluctuations in the equity markets. These derivative financial instruments are all readily marketable and are carried on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at their current fair value with changes in fair value (unrealized gains or losses), credited or charged, as appropriate, to net realized investment gains in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. All realized gains and losses are reflected currently in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Gains on these instruments were \$0, \$205,000 and \$1,196,000 during 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. There were no such derivative transactions outstanding at December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.
- (v) Fair value is determined using quoted market prices when available. In some cases, American Independence Corp. uses quoted market prices for similar instruments in active markets and/or model-derived valuations where inputs are observable in active markets. When there are limited or inactive trading markets, American Independence Corp. uses industry-standard pricing methodologies, including discounted cash flow models, whose inputs are based on management assumptions and available current market information. Further, American Independence Corp. retains independent pricing vendors to assist in valuing certain instruments.
- (vi) American Independence Corp. reviews its investment securities regularly and determines whether other-than-temporary impairments have occurred. Beginning April 1, 2009, American Independence Corp. adopted new accounting guidance that specified new criteria for identifying and recognizing other-than-temporary impairment losses on fixed maturities. The factors considered by management in its regular review include, but are not limited to: the length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than cost; American Independence Corp.'s intent to sell, or be required to sell, the debt security before the anticipated recovery of its remaining amortized cost basis; the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer; adverse changes in ratings announced by one or more rating agencies; subordinated credit support; whether the issuer of a debt security has remained current on principal and interest payments; current expected cash flows; whether the decline in fair value appears to be issuer specific or, alternatively, a reflection of general market or industry conditions including the effect of changes in market interest

rates. If American Independence Corp. intends to sell a debt security, or it is more likely than not that it would be required to sell a debt security before the recovery of its amortized cost basis, the entire difference between the security's amortized cost basis and its fair value at the balance sheet date would be recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. If a decline in fair value of a debt security is judged by management to be other-than-temporary and; (i) American Independence Corp. does not intend to sell the security; and (ii) it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security prior to recovery of the security's amortized cost, American Independence Corp, assesses whether the present value of the cash flows to be collected from the security is less than its amortized cost basis. To the extent that the present value of the cash flows generated by a debt security is less than the amortized cost basis, a credit loss exists. For any such security, the impairment is bifurcated into (a) the amount of the total impairment related to the credit loss, and (b) the amount of the total impairment related to all other factors. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, establishing a new cost basis for the security. The amount of the other-than-temporary impairment related to all other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. It is reasonably possible that further declines in estimated fair values of such investments, or changes in assumptions or estimates of anticipated recoveries and/or cash flows, may cause further other-than-temporary impairments in the near term, which could be significant.

In assessing corporate debt securities for other-than-temporary impairment, American Independence Corp. evaluates the ability of the issuer to meet its debt obligations and the value of the company or specific collateral securing the debt position. For mortgage-backed securities where loan level data is not available, American Independence Corp. uses a cash flow model based on the collateral characteristics. Assumptions about loss severity and defaults used in the model are primarily based on actual losses experienced and defaults in the collateral pool. Prepayment speeds, both actual and estimated, are also considered. The cash flows generated by the collateral securing these securities are then determined with these default, loss severity and prepayment assumptions. These collateral cash flows are then utilized, along with consideration for the issue's position in the overall structure, to determine the cash flows associated with the mortgage-backed security held by American Independence Corp. In addition, American Independence Corp. evaluates other asset-backed securities for other-than-temporary impairment by examining similar characteristics referenced above for mortgage-backed securities. American Independence Corp. evaluates U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government corporations, U.S. Government agencies, and obligations of states and political subdivisions for other-than-temporary impairment by examining the terms and collateral of the security. Prior to April 1, 2009, American Independence Corp. assessed its ability and intent to hold a fixed maturity for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If American Independence Corp. could not assert this condition, an other-than-temporary impairment loss was recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Equity securities may experience other-than-temporary impairment in the future based on the prospects for full recovery in value in a reasonable period of time and American Independence Corp.'s ability and intent to hold the security to recovery. If a decline in fair value is judged by management to be other-than-temporary or management does not have the intent and ability to hold a security, a loss is recognized by a charge to total other-than-temporary impairment losses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of the securities. For the purpose of other-than-temporary impairment evaluations, preferred stocks with maturities are treated in a manner similar to debt securities. Declines in the creditworthiness of the issuer of debt securities with both debt and equity-like features requires the use of the equity model in analyzing the security for

Subsequent increases and decreases, if not an other-than-temporary impairment, in the fair value of available-for-sale securities that were previously impaired, are included in other comprehensive income in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

F-111

other-than-temporary impairment.

(J) Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost net of accumulated depreciation. Improvements are capitalized, while repair and maintenance costs are charged to operations as incurred. Depreciation of property and equipment has been provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets (3 years for computer equipment and 7 years for furniture and fixtures). Amortization of leasehold improvements has been provided on the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset.

(K) Premium, MGU Fee, and Agency Income Revenue Recognition

Direct and assumed premiums from short-duration contracts are recognized as revenue over the period of the contracts in proportion to the amount of insurance protection provided. American Independence Corp. records MGU fee income as policy premium payments are earned. AMIC's MGUs are compensated in two ways. They earn fee income based on the volume of business produced, and collect profit-sharing commissions if such business exceeds certain profitability benchmarks. Profit-sharing commissions are accounted for beginning in the period in which American Independence Corp. believes they are reasonably estimable, which is typically at the point that claims have developed to a level where Claim Development Patterns can be applied to generate reasonably reliable estimates of ultimate claim levels. Profit-sharing commissions are a function of an MGU attaining certain profitability thresholds and could greatly vary from quarter to quarter. Agency income consists of commissions, fees and lead revenue earned by its Agencies.

MGU and agency income consisted of the following:

	2010	Dec	ear Ended cember 31, 2009 thousands)	2008
Agency Income	\$ 8,377	\$	8,733	\$ 5,714
MGU fee income - administration	4,129		5,586	7,822
MGU fee income - profit commissions	919		1,021	1,036
<u>-</u>				
	\$ 13,425	\$	15,340	\$ 14,572

(L) Insurance Reserves

American Independence Corp. maintains loss reserves to cover its estimated liability for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses, where material, including legal and other fees and a portion of American Independence Corp.'s general expenses, for reported and unreported claims incurred as of the end of each accounting period. These loss reserves are based on actuarial assumptions and are maintained at levels that are in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Many factors could affect these reserves, including economic and social conditions, frequency and severity of claims, medical trend resulting from the influences of underlying cost inflation, changes in utilization and demand for medical services, and changes in doctrines of legal liability and damage awards in litigation. Therefore, American Independence Corp.'s reserves are necessarily based on estimates, assumptions and analysis of historical experience. American Independence Corp.'s results depend upon the variation between actual claims experience and the assumptions used in determining reserves and pricing products. Reserve assumptions and estimates require significant judgment and, therefore, are inherently uncertain. American Independence Corp. cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts that will be paid for actual claims or the timing of those payments. American Independence Corp.'s estimate of loss represents management's best estimate of American

Independence Corp.'s liability at the balance sheet date.

All of American Independence Corp.'s contracts are short-duration and are accounted for based on actuarial estimates of the amount of loss inherent in that period's claims, including losses incurred for claims that have not been reported ("IBNR"). Short-duration contract loss estimates rely on actuarial observations of ultimate loss experience for similar historical events.

Medical Stop-Loss

Liabilities for insurance reserves on medical stop-loss coverages are computed using completion factors and expected Net Loss Ratios derived from actual historical premium and claim data. Reserves for medical stop-loss insurance are more volatile in nature than those for fully insured medical insurance. This is primarily due to the excess nature of medical stop-loss, with very high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. The level of these deductibles makes it more difficult to predict the amount and payment pattern of such claims. Furthermore, these excess claims are highly sensitive to changes in factors such as medical trend, provider contracts and medical treatment protocols, adding to the difficulty in predicting claim values and estimating reserves. Also, because medical stop-loss is in excess of an underlying benefit plan, there is an additional layer of claim reporting and processing that can affect claim payment patterns. Finally, changes in the distribution of business by effective month can affect reserve estimates due to the timing of claim occurrences and the time required to accumulate claims against the stop-loss deductible.

The two "primary" or "key" assumptions underlying the calculation of loss reserves for medical stop-loss business are (i) projected net loss ratio, and (ii) claim development patterns. The projected net loss ratio is set at expected levels consistent with the underlying assumptions ("Projected Net Loss Ratio"). Claim development patterns are set quarterly as reserve estimates are developed and are based on recent claim development history ("Claim Development Patterns"). American Independence Corp. uses the Projected Net Loss Ratio to establish reserves until developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate results and it is feasible to set reserves based on Claim Development Patterns. American Independence Corp. has concluded that a reasonably likely change in the Projected Net Loss Ratio assumption could have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity ("Material Effect") but a reasonably likely change in the Claim Development Pattern would not have a Material Effect.

Projected Net Loss Ratio

Generally, during the first twelve months of an underwriting year, reserves for medical stop-loss are first set at the Projected Net Loss Ratio, which is set using assumptions developed using completed prior experience trended forward. The Projected Net Loss Ratio is American Independence Corp.'s best estimate of future performance until such time as developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate results.

Major factors that affect the Projected Net Loss Ratio assumption in reserving for medical stop-loss relate to: (i) frequency and severity of claims; (ii) changes in medical trend resulting from the influences of underlying cost inflation, changes in utilization and demand for medical services, the impact of new medical technology and changes in medical treatment protocols; and (iii) the adherence by the MGUs that produce and administer this business to American Independence Corp.'s underwriting guidelines.

Claim Development Patterns

Subsequent to the first twelve months of an underwriting year, American Independence Corp.'s developing losses provide a better indication of ultimate losses. At this point, claims have developed to a level where Claim Development Patterns can be applied to generate reasonably reliable estimates of ultimate claim levels. Development factors based on historical patterns are applied to paid and reported claims to estimate fully developed claims. Claim Development Patterns are reviewed quarterly as reserve estimates are developed and are based on recent claim development history. American Independence Corp. must determine whether changes in development represent true indications of emerging experience or are simply due to random claim fluctuations.

American Independence Corp. also establishes its best estimates of claim development factors to be applied to more developed treaty year experience. While these factors are based on historical Claim Development Patterns, actual claim development may vary from these estimates.

Predicting ultimate claims and estimating reserves in Medical Stop-Loss is more complex than first dollar medical and disability business due to the "excess of loss" nature of these products with very high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. The level of these deductibles makes it more difficult to predict the amount and payment pattern of such claims. Fluctuations in results for specific coverage are primarily due to the severity and frequency of individual claims, whereas fluctuations in aggregate coverage are largely attributable to frequency of underlying claims rather than severity.

Due to the short-term nature of Medical Stop-Loss, redundancies or deficiencies will typically emerge during the course of the following year rather than over a number of years. For Employer Stop-Loss, as noted above, American Independence Corp. typically maintains its reserves based on underlying assumptions until it determines that an adjustment is appropriate based on emerging experience from all of AMIC's MGUs for prior underwriting years. Reserves for HMO Reinsurance are adjusted on a policy by policy basis. Because of the small number of HMO Reinsurance policies it writes or reinsures, American Independence Corp. is able to evaluate each policy individually for potential liability by reviewing open claims with each HMO and applying completion factors using historical data.

Fully Insured Health

Liabilities for insurance reserves for fully insured medical business are established to provide for the liability for incurred but not paid claims. Reserves are calculated using standard actuarial methods and practices. Historical paid claim patterns are reviewed and estimated development factors are applied to immature incurred months to calculate these reserves. The primary assumption in the determination of fully insured reserves is that historical claim development patterns are representative of future claim development patterns. Factors which may affect this assumption include changes in claim payment processing times and procedures, changes in time delay in submission of claims and the incidence of unusually large claims. Liabilities for fully insured medical reserves and disability coverages are computed using completion factors and expected Net Loss Ratios derived from actual historical premium and claim data. The reserving analysis includes a review of claim processing statistical measures and large claim early notifications; the potential impacts of any changes in these factors are not material. The delay in submission of claims tends to be stable over time and not subject to significant volatility.

While these calculations are based on standard methodologies, they are estimates based on historical patterns. To the extent that actual claim payment patterns differ from historical patterns, such estimated reserves may be redundant or inadequate. The effects of such deviations are evaluated by considering claim backlog statistics and reviewing the reasonableness of projected claim ratios. Other factors which may affect the accuracy of reserve estimates include the proportion of large claims which may take longer to adjudicate, changes in billing patterns by providers and changes in claim management practices such as hospital bill audits.

Liabilities for insurance reserves on short-term medical and disability coverages are computed using claim development patterns and projected loss ratios derived from actual historical premium and claim data.

AMIC Management believes that American Independence Corp.'s methods of estimating the liabilities for insurance reserves provided appropriate levels of reserves at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009. Changes in American Independence Corp.'s reserve estimates are recorded through a charge or credit to its earnings in the period in which they arise.

(M) Reinsurance

Amounts recoverable or paid for under reinsurance contracts are included in total assets or total liabilities as due from reinsurers or due to reinsurers. In 2010, Independence American derived a majority of its business from pro rata quota share reinsurance treaties with Standard Security Life and Madison National Life, which are wholly owned subsidiaries of IHC.

(N) Income Taxes

American Independence Corp. accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets where it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will not be realized (see Note 15 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements).

(O) Income Per Common Share

Basic income per common share is computed using the weighted average number of common stock shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income per common share is computed using the weighted average number of common stock shares and common stock equivalent shares outstanding during the period. Common stock equivalents consist of stock options and restricted stock (using the "treasury stock" method). Common stock equivalent shares are excluded from the computation if the effect is anti-dilutive. As a result of the anti-dilutive effect, common stock equivalent shares have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for periods presented with a net loss. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 such shares were deemed anti-dilutive. Net income does not change as a result of the assumed dilution.

(P) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In January 2010, the FASB issued standards requiring new disclosures regarding (i) transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and (ii) activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. This guidance also clarifies existing disclosures regarding (i) the level of asset and liability disaggregation and (ii) fair value measurement inputs and valuation techniques. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the requirement to provide Level 3 activity of purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements on a gross basis, which will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010; early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB issued standards which among other things, amends former guidance on the consolidation of variable interest entities. The standards (i) require an entity to perform an analysis to determine whether an entity's variable interest or interests give it a controlling financial interest in a variable interest entity; (ii) require ongoing reassessments of whether an entity is the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity and eliminate the quantitative approach previously required for determining the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity; (iii) amend previous guidance for determining whether an entity is a variable interest entity; and (iv) require enhanced disclosure that will provide users of financial statements with more transparent information about an entity's involvement in a variable

interest entity. In December 2009, these standards were added to the Codification. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB issued standards to revise previous authoritative guidance related to accounting for transfers of financial assets, and will require more disclosures about transfers of financial assets, including securitization transactions, and where entities have continuing exposure to the risks related to transferred financial assets. In December 2009, these standards were added to the Codification. Among other things, the guidance eliminates the concept of a "qualifying special-purpose entity", changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets and enhances information reported to users of financial statements by providing greater transparency about transfers of financial assets and an entity's continuing involvement in transferred financial assets. The guidance is effective for the first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009, for interim periods within that first annual reporting period, and for interim and annual reporting periods thereafter with earlier application prohibited. The recognition and measurement provisions shall be applied to transfers that occur on or after the effective date. The adoption of this guidance, effective January 1, 2010, did not have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB provided guidance on debt securities classified as available-for-sale and held-to-maturity that are subject to other-than-temporary impairment guidance. These provisions modified the accounting guidance for determining fair value of financial instruments under distressed market conditions, revised the recognition and measurement requirements for other-than-temporary impairment losses on debt securities and expanded the related disclosures about other-than-temporary impairments for both debt and equity securities. This guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods ending after June 15, 2009 to be applied to existing and new investments held by an entity as of the beginning of the interim period in which it was adopted. For debt securities held at the beginning of the interim period for which an other-than-temporary impairment was previously recognized, if an entity did not intend to sell and it was not more likely than not that the entity would be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the entity recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying this guidance as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. The amortized cost basis of the security was to be adjusted by the cumulative-effect adjustment before taxes. As of March 31, 2009, American Independence Corp. had previously recognized \$436,000 and \$199,000 of other-than-temporary impairments on available-for-sale fixed maturities and certain preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities, respectively, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. American Independence Corp. has determined that (a) the portion of the previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities representing a credit loss is \$535,000, and (b) the amount of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings and corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income representing the amount of previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities related to all other factors is \$99,000.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that amends existing goodwill impairment test guidance to include a requirement that entities perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test for reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts if it is more likely than not that an impairment exists. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In December 2010, the FASB issued guidance that clarifies the existing requirements for pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, and expands the supplemental pro forma revenue and earnings disclosures, for public companies that have completed business acquisitions. The amendments in this guidance are effective prospectively for business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In October 2010, the FASB issued guidance that specifies the accounting treatment for the costs incurred by insurance entities when acquiring new and renewal insurance contracts. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2011 and should be applied prospectively upon adoption. American Independence Corp. is currently evaluating the potential impact the amendments in this update will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2010, the FASB issued guidance on the accounting effect, if any, that arises from the different signing dates between the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, which is a reconciliation bill that amends the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. This guidance is applicable for registrants with a period end that falls between the signing dates for which the timing difference could have an accounting impact. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB issued standards requiring entities to provide the activity of Level 3 security purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements on a gross basis, which will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material effect on American Independence Corp.'s consolidated financial statements.

3. Goodwill

American Independence Corp. recorded goodwill of \$23,561,000 for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009.

American Independence Corp. performed its annual test at December 31, 2010 and determined that goodwill was not impaired.

At December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp.'s market capitalization was less than its book value indicating a potential impairment of goodwill. As a result, American Independence Corp. assessed the factors contributing to the performance of AMIC stock in 2010, and concluded that the market capitalization does not represent its fair value. American Independence Corp. noted several factors that have led to a difference between the market capitalization and the fair value of American Independence Corp., including (i) American Independence Corp.'s stock is thinly traded and a sale of even a small number of shares can have a large percentage impact on the price of the stock, (ii) IHC and insiders own over 52% of the outstanding shares, which has had a significant adverse impact on the number of shares available for sale and therefore the trading potential of AMIC stock, and (iii) lack of analyst coverage of American Independence Corp. American Independence Corp. will continue to monitor AMIC's book value against market capitalization to determine whether an interim test of goodwill is warranted. If American Independence Corp. experiences a sustained decline in its results of operations and cash flows, or other indicators of impairment exist, American Independence Corp. may incur a material non-cash charge to earnings relating to impairment of its goodwill, which could have a material adverse effect on its results.

4. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2010				December 31, 2009						
	D	efinitive	In	definite		D	efinitive	In	definite		
	L	ives (a)		Lives	Total		Lives		Lives		Total
Gross Carrying Value											
Balance beginning of period	\$	9,373	\$	100	\$ 9,473	\$	9,373	\$	100	\$	9,473
Additions		-		-	-		-		-		-
Balance end of period		9,373		100	9,473		9,373		100		9,473
Accumulated Amortization											
Balance beginning of period		(7,000)		-	(7,000)	(6,217)		-		(6,217)
Amortization expense		(784)		-	(784)	(783)		-		(783)
Balance end of period		(7,784)		-	(7,784)	(7,000)		-		(7,000)
Net intangible assets	\$	1,589	\$	100	\$ 1,689	\$	2,373	\$	100	\$	2,473
Weighted average remaining life											
in years					1.45						1.93

Expected amortization expense for the next five years is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ending
	December 31,
2011 \$	§ 783
2012	124
2013	120
2014	120
2015 and thereafter	442
•	1,589

5. Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell

Securities purchased under agreements to resell are utilized to invest excess funds on a short-term basis. At December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. had \$6,716,000 in resale agreements outstanding, all of which settled on January 3, 2011 and were subsequently reinvested. American Independence Corp. maintains control of securities purchased under resale agreements, values the collateral on a daily basis and obtains additional collateral, if necessary, to protect American Independence Corp. in the event of default by the counterparties.

6. Investments

The cost (amortized cost with respect to certain fixed maturities), gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses and fair value of long-term investment securities are as follows:

	DECEMBER 31, 2010 GROSS GROSS AMORTIZEDNREALIZEDUNREALIZED FAIR COST GAINS LOSSES VALUE (In thousands)					
FIXED MATURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:						
Community or anything	¢15.050	¢1.67	¢ (249) ¢15.760		
Corporate securities Collectoralized montages obligations (CMO) residential	\$15,850	\$167	\$ (248) \$15,769		
Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO) – residential CMO – commercial	2,021 579	279	(107 (256) 2,193		
		152	`	*		
States, municipalities and political subdivisions U.S. Government	17,239 10,137	152	(327) 17,064 10,296		
Government sponsored enterprise (GSE)	7,678	139	(5			
Agency mortgage backed pass through securities (MBS)	256	143	(3) 7,818 273		
Total fixed maturities	\$53,760	\$919	\$ (943) \$53,736		
Total fixed illaturities	\$33,700	Φ919	\$ (943) \$33,730		
EQUITY SECURITIES						
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE						
Common stock	\$604	\$26	\$ (20) \$610		
Preferred stock with maturities	273	54	\$ (20 -	327		
Preferred stock with maturities	2,993	77	(10) 3,060		
Total equity securities	\$3,870	\$157	\$ (30) \$3,997		
Total equity securities	\$5,670	\$137	\$ (50) \$3,991		
		DECE	MBER 31, 2009			
		GROSS	·			
	AMORTIZE		ZEDUNREALIZ	ED FAIR		
	COST	GAINS	LOSSES	VALUE		
	0001		thousands)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
FIXED MATURITIES		(
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE:						
Corporate securities	\$18,448	\$186	\$ (323) \$18,311		
CMO – residential	5,053	181	(446) 4,788		
CMO – commercial	578	-	(268) 310		
States, municipalities and political subdivisions	9,892	43	(431) 9,504		
U.S. Government	4,874	54	-	4,928		
Government sponsored enterprise (GSE)	7,063	51	(61) 7,053		
Agency mortgage backed pass through securities (MBS)	4,692	55	-	4,747		
Total fixed maturities	\$50,600	\$570	\$ (1,529) \$49,641		
EQUITY SECURITIES						
AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE						
Common stock	\$948	\$37	\$ (17) \$968		

Preferred stock with maturities	820	13	(10) 823
Preferred stock without maturities	3,511	117	(7) 3,621
Total equity securities	\$5,279	\$167	\$ (34) \$5,412

Government-sponsored enterprise mortgage-backed securities consist of Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and Federal National Mortgage Association securities.

The unrealized gains (losses) on certain preferred stocks with maturities at December 31, 2010 and 2009 includes \$99,000 related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009.

The amortized cost and fair value of fixed maturities at December 31, 2010, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. The average life of mortgage backed securities is affected by prepayments on the underlying loans and, therefore, is materially shorter than the original stated maturity.

					% O	F	
	AMORTIZED			FAIR	TOTAL FA		
		COST	,	VALUE	VALU	JЕ	
			(In	thousands)			
Due in one year or less	\$	-	\$	-	0	%	
Due after one year through five years		22,991		23,249	43	%	
Due after five years through ten years		13,408		13,310	25	%	
Due after ten years		8,139		7,929	15	%	
		44,538		44,488	83	%	
CMO and MBS							
15 years		4,183		4,117	8	%	
20 years		-		-	0	%	
30 years		5,039		5,131	9	%	
	\$	53,760	\$	53,736	100	%	

The following tables summarize, for all securities in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, the aggregate fair value and gross unrealized loss by length of time, those securities that have continuously been in an unrealized loss position (in thousands):

	December 31, 2010							
	Less than	12 Months	12 Mont	ths or Longer	Total			
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized		
	Value	Loss	Value	Losses	Value	Losses		
FIXED MATURITIES:								
Corporate securities	\$6,970	\$216	\$359	\$32	\$7,329	\$248		
CMO – residential	88	16	642	91	730	107		
CMO – commercial	-	-	323	256	323	256		
States, municipalities and								
political subdivisions	6,351	189	2,413	138	8,764	327		
GSE	544	5	-	-	544	5		
Total fixed maturities	\$13,953	\$426	\$3,737	\$517	\$17,690	\$943		
EQUITY SECURITIES:								
Common stock	\$141	\$20	\$-	\$-	\$141	\$20		
Preferred stock without								
maturities	1,283	10	-	-	1,283	10		
Total equity securities	\$1,424	\$30	\$-	\$-	\$1,424	\$30		

December 31, 2009

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

	Less than	n 12 Months	12 Mont	hs or Longer	Total		
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	
	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	
FIXED MATURITIES:							
Corporate securities	\$4,714	\$69	\$4,287	\$254	\$9,001	\$323	
CMO – residential	617	11	1,769	435	2,386	446	
CMO – commercial	-	-	310	268	310	268	
States, municipalities and							
political subdivisions	6,278	314	1,161	117	7,439	431	
GSE	5,577	61	-	-	5,577	61	
Total fixed maturities	\$17,186	\$455	\$7,527	\$1,074	\$24,713	\$1,529	
EQUITY SECURITIES:							
Common stock	\$465	\$17	\$-	\$-	\$465	\$17	
Preferred stock with maturities	-	-	240	10	240	10	
Preferred stock without							
maturities	-	-	1,044	7	1,044	7	
Total equity securities	\$465	\$17	\$1,284	\$17	\$1,749	\$34	
F-120							

At December 31, 2010, a total of 20 fixed maturities and 9 equity securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. Also, at December 31, 2010, a total of 7 fixed maturities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer. At December 31, 2009 a total of 25 fixed maturities and 12 equity securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. Also, at December 31, 2009, a total of 24 fixed maturities and 3 equity securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer. Except for certain fixed maturities which are determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired, there are no securities past due or securities for which American Independence Corp. currently believes it is not probable that it will collect the current amortized cost basis of the security.

Substantially all of the unrealized losses on fixed maturities at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were attributable to changes in market interest rates and general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase. The unrealized losses on corporate securities and state and political subdivisions are due to wider spreads. Spreads have widened in recent years as investors shifted funds to US Treasuries in response to the current market turmoil. Because American Independence Corp. does not intend to sell, nor is it more likely than not that American Independence Corp. will have to sell, such investments before recovery of their amortized cost bases, American Independence Corp. does not consider those investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2010.

At December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. had \$1,524,000 invested in whole loan CMOs backed by Alt-A mortgages. Of this amount, 59.3% were in CMOs that originated in 2005 or earlier and 40.7% were in CMOs that originated in 2006 or later. The unrealized losses on all other CMO's relate to prime rate CMO's and are primarily attributable to general disruptions in the credit market subsequent to purchase. American Independence Corp.'s mortgage security portfolio has no direct exposure to sub-prime mortgages.

Major categories of net investment income for years 2010, 2009 and 2008 are summarized as follows:

	2010	Year Ended December 31, 2009 (In thousands)	2008
Fixed maturities	\$ 2,052	\$ 2,346	\$ 2,707
Equity securities	262	219	238
Short-term investments	3	10	154
Other	201	349	484
Net investment income	\$ 2,518	\$ 2,924	\$ 3,583

Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Evaluations

Based on AMIC management's review of the portfolio, which considered the various factors described in Note 2 (I) (vi), American Independence Corp. recorded the following losses for other-than-temporary impairments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for years 2010, 2009 and 2008 (in thousands):

	2010	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008
Other-than-temporary impairments:			
Fixed maturities	179	-	435
Preferred Stocks	-	-	571
	\$ 179	\$ -	\$ 1,006

For the year ended December 31, 2010, other-than-temporary impairments of \$179,000 represent credit losses on fixed maturities as a result of the expected cash flows of certain securities being less than the securities' amortized cost. No losses for other-than-temporary impairments were recognized in other comprehensive income since the adoption of the new accounting standards in 2009.

As of March 31, 2009, American Independence Corp. had previously recognized a total of \$436,000 and \$199,000 of other-than-temporary impairments on available-for-sale fixed maturities and certain preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities, respectively, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. As a result of new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009, American Independence Corp. determined that (a) the portion of the previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities representing a credit loss was \$535,000, and (b) the amount of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings and corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income representing the amount of previously recorded losses on debt securities and preferred stocks evaluated as debt securities related to all other factors was \$99,000. Of the \$535,000 of credit losses identified above, \$99,000 relates to credit losses for which a portion of an other-than-temporary impairment was recognized in other comprehensive income.

Cumulative credit losses for other-than-temporary impairments recorded on securities for which a portion of an other-than-temporary impairment was recognized in other comprehensive income were as follows (in thousands):

	2010	2009
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 99	\$ -
Adoption of new accounting standard	-	99
Balance at end of year	\$ 99	\$ 99

Further deterioration in credit quality of the companies backing the securities, further deterioration in the condition of the financial services industry, a continuation of the current imbalance in liquidity that exist in the marketplace, a continuation or worsening of the current economic recession, or additional declines in real estate values may further affect the fair value of these securities and increase the potential that certain unrealized losses be designated as other-than-temporary in future periods and American Independence Corp. may incur additional write-downs.

7. Net Realized Investment Gains (Losses)

Net realized investment gains (losses) for years 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows (in thousands):

			 ear Ended ember 31,		
	2010		2009	2008	
Net realized investment gains (losses):					
Fixed maturities	\$ 919		\$ 244	\$ (46)
Common stock	127		11	(10)
Preferred stock	(24)	20	12	
Short-term investments	-		-	2	
	1,022		275	(42)
Trading account write-off	(1,266)	-	(2,006)
Trading and other gains (losses)	-		-	152	
Net realized investment gains (losses)	\$ (244)	\$ 275	\$ (1,896)

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. recorded realized gross gains of \$1,312,000 and gross losses of \$290,000 on sales of available-for-sale securities. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2009, American Independence Corp. recorded realized gross gains of \$581,000 and gross losses of \$306,000 on sales of available-for-sale securities. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2008, American Independence Corp. recorded realized gross gains of \$50,000 and gross losses of \$83,000 on sales of available-for-sale securities. As of December 31, 2008, American Independence Corp. no longer has any trading accounts.

In the fourth quarter of 2008, American Independence Corp. became aware of certain activities engaged in by the non-affiliate broker-dealer that managed a trading account of American Independence Corp. Net realized investment gains reported in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations for 2008 include income related to the trading account of \$142,000. The carrying amount of American Independence Corp.'s investment at the time of loss was \$2,566,000. The broker-dealer is now in bankruptcy. American Independence Corp. filed a claim to recover the \$500,000 maximum amount available from the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC"). Accordingly, American Independence Corp. recorded a pre-tax loss of \$2,006,000, net of expected recoveries, in net realized investment losses in the fourth quarter of 2008 in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Based on discussions with the trustee in bankruptcy in the fourth quarter of 2010 pertaining to the resolution of these claims, American Independence Corp. recorded an additional \$1,266,000 of pre-tax losses consisting of: (i) the reversal of \$500,000 of anticipated SIPC recoveries initially recorded; and (ii) \$766,000 of withdrawals by AMIC deemed subject to return. A settlement agreement was entered into with the trustee in the first quarter of 2011 and payment by American Independence Corp. is expected to be made on or before July 15, 2011.

8. Fair Value Measurements

For all financial and non-financial instruments accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis, American Independence Corp. utilizes valuation techniques based upon observable and unobservable inputs. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect its market expectations. These two types of inputs create the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3 Instruments where significant value drivers are unobservable.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies American Independence Corp. uses to measure different financial instruments at fair value.

Investments in fixed maturities and equity securities

Available-for-sale securities included in Level 1 are equity securities with quoted market prices. Level 2 is primarily comprised of its portfolio of corporate fixed income securities, government agency mortgage-backed securities, government sponsored enterprises, certain CMO securities, municipals and certain preferred stocks that were priced with observable market inputs. Level 3 securities consist of certain CMO securities, primarily Alt-A mortgages. For these securities, American Independence Corp. uses industry-standard pricing methodologies, including discounted cash flow models, whose inputs are based on management's assumptions and available market information. Further, American Independence Corp. retains independent pricing vendors to assist in valuing certain instruments.

The following table presents its financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively (in thousands):

	December 31, 2010					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		
FINANCIAL ASSETS:						
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:						
Corporate securities	\$-	\$15,769	\$-	\$15,769		
CMO - residential	Ψ -	634	1,559	2,193		
CMO – commercial	_	-	323	323		
States, municipalities and political subdivisions	-	17,064	-	17,064		
U.S. Government	-	10,296	-	10,296		
Government sponsored enterprise (GSE)	-	7,818	-	7,818		
Agency mortgage-backed pass through securities (MBS) -						
residential	-	273	-	273		
Total fixed maturities	-	51,854	1,882	53,736		
Equity securities available-for-sale:						
Common stock	610	-	-	610		
Preferred stock with maturities	327	-	-	327		
Preferred stock without maturities	3,060	-	-	3,060		
Total equity securities	3,997	-	-	3,997		
Total financial assets	\$3,997	\$51,854	\$1,882	\$57,733		

	December 31, 2009					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		
FINANCIAL ASSETS:						
Fixed maturities available-for-sale:						
Corporate securities	\$-	\$18,311	\$-	\$18,311		
CMO – residential	-	3,002	1,786	4,788		
CMO – commercial	-	-	310	310		
States, municipalities and political subdivisions	-	9,504	-	9,504		
U.S. Government	-	4,928	-	4,928		
Government sponsored enterprise (GSE)	-	7,053	-	7,053		
Agency mortgage-backed pass through securities (MBS) –						
residential	-	4,747	-	4,747		
Total fixed maturities	-	47,545	2,096	49,641		
Equity securities available-for-sale:						
Common stock	968	-	-	968		
Preferred stock with maturities	523	300	-	823		
Preferred stock without maturities	3,621	-	-	3,621		
Total equity securities	5,112	300	-	5,412		
Total financial assets	\$5,112	\$47,845	\$2,096	\$55,053		

It is American Independence Corp.'s policy to recognize transfers of assets and liabilities between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of a reporting period. For the year ending December 31, 2010, there were no transfers of assets and liabilities between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. American Independence Corp. does not transfer out of Level 3 and into Level 2 until such time as observable inputs become available and reliable or the range of available independent prices narrow. One security was sold out of the Level 3 category in 2010. For the year ended December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. included realized investment losses of \$8,000 in earnings. American Independence Corp. included \$179,000 of other-than-temporary impairments related to securities categorized as Level 3 securities. The changes in the carrying value of Level 3 assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Residential		CMOs Commercial			Total			
Balance, December 31, 2008	\$	626		\$	420		\$	1,046	
Transfers into Level 3		986	\		-			986	
Repayments of fixed maturities Net unrealized gain (loss) included in		(198)		-			(198)
accumulated other comprehensive loss		372			(110)		262	
Balance, December 31, 2009	\$	1,786		\$	310		\$	2,096	
Transfers into Level 3		-			-			-	
Repayments of fixed maturities		(257)		-			(257)
Realized losses included in earnings		(8)		-			(8)
Security sold out of level 3		(232)		-			(232)

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

Other-than-temporary			
Impairment losses	(179)		(179)
Net unrealized gain (loss) included in			
accumulated other comprehensive loss	449	13	462
Balance, December 31, 2010	\$ 1,559	\$ 323	\$ 1,882

9. Investment in Majestic

At December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, American Independence Corp. had an equity investment in Majestic with a carrying value of \$788,000 and \$833,000, respectively. For years 2010, 2009 and 2008, American Independence Corp. recorded \$45,000, \$29,000 and \$56,000, respectively, for its share of loss from its investment in other income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

10. Fixed Assets

Fixed assets, which are included in other assets, consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,					
	2010		2009			
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 682	\$	662			
Leasehold improvements	126		126			
Equipment	1,011		991			
Total	1,819		1,779			
Less: allowance for depreciation	(1,707)		(1,630)			
Fixed assets, net	\$ 112	\$	149			

11. Discontinued Operations

Prior to becoming an insurance holding company as a result of the acquisition of Independence American Holdings Corp. ("IAHC") on November 14, 2002, American Independence Corp. was a holding company principally engaged in providing internet services through its discontinued operations. The operating results of discontinued operations, when applicable, have been segregated from continuing operations and are reported as discontinued operations on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimated loss on disposition reserve for the discontinued operations of Intelligent Communications, Inc., ("Intellicom") is reflected in net liabilities associated with discontinued operations in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. All liabilities have been settled at December 31, 2010.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Fixed maturities with a carrying value of \$4,574,000 are on deposit with various state insurance departments at December 31, 2010.

American Independence Corp. has operating leases for office space and certain other office equipment. These operating leases provide for minimum rents and generally include options to renew for additional periods.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of December 31, 2010, are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ending	Ne	t Operating
	December 31,		Leases
2011		\$	129
2012			105
2013			100
2014			65
2015			60
2016 and thereafter			31
Total		\$	490

American Independence Corp.'s net rent expense for years 2010, 2009, and 2008 were \$355,000, \$482,000, and \$412,000, respectively.

American Independence Corp. potentially has additional obligations in regard to its agreement with EDH as further described in Note 20 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Legal Proceedings

American Independence Corp. is involved in legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its businesses. American Independence Corp. has established reserves that it believes are sufficient given information presently available relating to its outstanding legal proceedings and claims. American Independence Corp. does not anticipate that the result of any pending legal proceeding or claim will have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or cash flows, although there could be such an effect on its results of operations for any particular period.

13. Share-Based Compensation

2009 Stock Incentive Plan ("2009 Plan")

Effective July 1, 2009, American Independence Corp. implemented the 2009 Plan, which American Independence Corp.'s stockholders approved on June 19, 2009. The 2009 Plan provided for the grants of non-statutory and incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, performance shares, and other awards to officers, employee and other individuals. Under the terms of the 2009 Plan, stock options have a maximum term of ten years from the date of grant, and have various vesting criteria depending on the grant with most grants vesting 25% on the first year anniversary date of the grant and ratably over the next 36 months. The 1998 Plan, which expired by its terms on October 7, 2008, had reserved for issuance a total of 7,154,198 common stock shares. At December 31, 2010, stock options for 359,234 common stock shares were outstanding, stock options for 344,525 common stock shares were vested, and 6,537,222 common stock shares that had not been issued remained available for future stock options grants and other awards. Awards made under the 1998 Plan prior to its expiration are still in effect.

Total share-based compensation expense was \$74,000, \$99,000 and \$143,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Related tax benefits of \$26,000, \$35,000 and \$50,000 were recognized for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Stock Options

American Independence Corp.'s stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2010 was as follows:

No. of Weighted Shares Average

Edgar Filing: SIGMATRON INTERNATIONAL INC - Form 10-Q

	Under Option	Exercise Price
Balance, December 31, 2009	355,900	\$ 10.00
Granted	13,334	4.60
Exercised	(10,000)	4.50
Balance, December 31, 2010	359,234	\$ 9.95

Compensation expense was \$56,000, \$74,000, and \$128,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. As of December 31, 2010, there was approximately \$51,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested options which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

The following table summarizes information regarding outstanding and exercisable options as of December 31, 2010:

	Outstanding			Exercisable
Number of options		359,234		344,525
Weighted average exercise price per share	\$	9.95	\$	10.14
Aggregate intrinsic value of options	\$	22,154	\$	19,376
Weighted average contractual term remaining		3.33 years		3.09 years

The fair value of each stock option on the date of grant was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions for years 2010 and 2009:

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2010			2009			
Volatility	45.00	%		-			
Risk-free interest rate	3.69	%		-			
Dividend yield	-			-			
Expected lives in years	5.0			-			
Weighted average fair value	\$ 2.79		\$	-			

No options were granted in 2009.

Restricted Stock

American Independence Corp. issued 12,000 restricted stock awards in the second quarter of 2008, with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$6.92 per share. No restricted stock awards were issued in 2010 and 2009. Restricted stock expense was \$18,000, \$25,000 and \$15,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

The following table summarizes restricted stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2010:

	No. of Non-vested Shares		Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance, December 31, 2009	6,333	\$	6.92
Vested Forfeited	(2,500) (1,333)))	6.92 6.92
Balance, December 31, 2010	2,500	\$	6.92

As of December 31, 2010, there was approximately \$8,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested restricted stock which will be recognized over the remaining requisite service periods.

14. Related Party Transactions

Independence American is primarily a reinsurer, and currently derives most of its business from pro rata quota share reinsurance treaties with Standard Security Life and Madison National Life, which are wholly owned subsidiaries of IHC. These treaties were entered into in 2002 and terminate on December 31, 2014, unless terminated sooner by Independence American. Standard Security Life and Madison National Life must cede at least 15% of their medical stop-loss business to Independence American under these treaties. Additionally, Standard Security Life and Madison National Life have received regulatory approval to cede up to 30% to Independence American under most of IHC's medical stop-loss programs. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, Standard Security Life and Madison National Life ceded an average of approximately 20% and 23%, respectively, of their medical stop-loss business to Independence American. Commencing in July 2004, Independence American began reinsuring 20% of Standard Security Life's DBL business. Standard Security Life and Madison National Life ceded approximately 9% of the majority of its fully insured health business to Independence American in 2010 and 2009.

Independence American assumes these premiums from Standard Security Life and Madison National Life, and records related insurance income, expenses, assets and liabilities. Independence American pays administrative fees and commissions to subsidiaries of IHC in connection with fully insured health business written by Independence American. Additionally, AMIC's MGUs market, underwrite and provide administrative services, and RSI provides medical management and claims adjudication, for a substantial portion of the medical stop-loss business written by the insurance subsidiaries of IHC. AMIC's MGUs and RSI record related income, assets and liabilities in connection with that business. Such related party information is disclosed on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Operations. American Independence Corp. also contracts for several types of insurance coverage (e.g. directors and officers and professional liability coverage) jointly with IHC. The cost of this coverage is split proportionally between American Independence Corp. and IHC according to the type of risk and American Independence Corp.'s portion is recorded in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.

IHC provides American Independence Corp. with pro rata quota share reinsurance on business written by Independence American. In June 2008, Independence American began ceding 30% of its direct stop-loss business sold through Marlton to Madison National Life. Independence American incurs an administration expense on its retained share of major medical for individual and families business that is paid to IHC Health Solutions, a subsidiary of IHC.

American Independence Corp. and its subsidiaries incurred expense of \$1,151,000 and \$1,083,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, from service agreements with IHC and its subsidiaries. These payments reimburse IHC and its subsidiaries, at agreed upon rates including an overhead factor, for management services provided to American Independence Corp. and its subsidiaries, including accounting, legal, compliance, underwriting, and claims.

15. Income Taxes

American Independence Corp. and its subsidiaries file a consolidated federal income tax return on a September 30 fiscal tax year. The provision for income taxes for the periods ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	Year Ended								
		December 31,							
	20)10		20	09		20		
				(In t	housan	ds)			
CURRENT:									
U.S. Federal	\$	36		\$	35		\$	(1)
State and local		(99)		(1)		12	
		(63)		34			11	
DEFERRED:									
U.S. Federal		1,023			1,311			497	
State and local		131			127			123	
		1,154			1,438			620	
	\$	1,091		\$	1,472		\$	631	

Taxes computed at the federal statutory rate of 35% for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are reconciled to American Independence Corp.'s actual income tax expense as follows:

	2010	2009 (In thousands)			2008		
Tax computed at the statutory rate	\$ 1,117		\$	1,430		\$ 585	
Dividends received deduction and tax exempt interest	(55)		(46)	(46)
State and local income taxes, net of federal effect	21			82		88	
Other, net	8			6		4	
Income tax	\$ 1,091		\$	1,472		\$ 631	

The federal income tax provision for the periods ending December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 include income tax benefits of \$1,023,000, \$1,311,000 and \$497,000, respectively, for the utilization of American Independence Corp.'s federal NOL carryforwards. American Independence Corp. recorded deferred tax benefits on discontinued operations of \$40,000 for the period ending December 31, 2008, which were included in Loss on Disposition of Discontinued Operations, net of tax, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations

The tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the net deferred tax assets at December 31, 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

	2010 200		2009
	(In thousands)		
DEFERRED TAX ASSETS:			
Net liabilities associated with discontinued operations	\$ -	\$	43
Investments	742		679
Unpaid accruals	161		161
Property and equipment	141		141
Other	35		11
Compensation accruals	1,012		986
Derivative liability	908		681
Insurance reserves	131		166
Unrealized securities losses	(36)		281
Net operating loss carryforwards	97,655		98,177
Total gross deferred tax assets	100,749		101,326
Less valuation allowance	(86,059)		(86,384)
Net deferred tax assets	14,690		14,942
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES:			
Goodwill	(516)		(282)
MGU partnership income	(3,924)		(3,388)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(4,440)		(3,670)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 10,250	\$	11,272

During the year ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 American Independence Corp. decreased its valuation allowance by \$325,000 and \$1,131,000, respectively, due to deferred tax on unrealized gains allocated to equity.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the period in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Management believes that it is more likely than not that American Independence Corp. will realize the benefits of these net deferred tax assets recorded at December 31, 2010.

At December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. had federal NOL carryforwards of approximately \$273,544,000 which expire as follows (in thousands):

Tax Year:	
2019	\$ 16,677
2020	70,827
2021	142,530
2022	41,252
2023	528
2024	2
2025	-
2026	354
2027	-
2028	2
2029	1,372
	\$ 273,544

At December 31, 2010, American Independence Corp. also had NOL carryforwards of approximately \$25,814,000 for state income tax purposes, primarily in the State of California. American Independence Corp. management believes that it is more likely than not that the state tax benefit of these net operating loss carryforwards will not be realized and has provided a valuation allowance against the full amount.

AMIC's ability to utilize its federal NOL carrryforwards would be substantially reduced if AMIC were to undergo an "ownership change" within the meaning of Section 382(g)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. AMIC will be treated as having had an "ownership change" if there is more than a 50% increase in stock ownership during a three year "testing period" by "5% stockholders." In order to reduce the risk of an ownership change, in November 2002, AMIC's stockholders approved an amendment to its certificate of incorporation restricting transfers of shares of its common stock that could result in the imposition of limitations on the use, for federal, state and city income tax purposes, of AMIC's NOL carryforwards and certain federal income tax credits. The certificate of incorporation generally restricts any person from attempting to sell, transfer or dispose, or purchase or acquire any AMIC stock, if such transfer would affect the percentage of AMIC stock owned by a 5% stockholder. Any person attempting such a transfer will be required, prior to the date of any proposed transfer, to request in writing that the board of directors review the proposed transfer and authorize or not authorize such proposed transfer. Any transfer attempted to be made in violation of the stock transfer restrictions will be null and void. In the event of an attempted or purported transfer involving a sale or disposition of capital stock in violation of stock transfer restrictions, the transferor will remain the owner of such shares. Notwithstanding such transfer restrictions, there could be circumstances under which an issuance by AMIC of a significant number of new shares of common stock or other new class of equity security having certain characteristics (for example, the right to vote or convert into Common Stock) might result in an ownership change under the Code.

As of December 31, 2010, AMIC believes there were no material uncertain tax positions that would require disclosure under GAAP.

16. Insurance Reserves

American Independence Corp. maintains loss reserves to cover its estimated liability for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses, including legal and other fees and a portion of American Independence Corp.'s general expenses, for reported and unreported claims incurred as of the end of each accounting period. These loss reserves are based on actuarial assumptions and are maintained at levels that are in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Many factors could affect these reserves, including economic and social conditions, inflation, healthcare costs, changes in doctrines of legal liability and damage awards in litigation. Therefore, American Independence Corp.'s reserves are necessarily based on estimates, assumptions and analysis of historical experience. American Independence Corp.'s results depend upon the

variation between actual claims experience and the assumptions used in determining reserves and pricing products. Reserve assumptions and estimates require significant judgment and, therefore are inherently uncertain. American Independence Corp. cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts that will be paid for actual claims or the timing of those payments.

Reserves are based on approved actuarial methods, but necessarily include assumptions about expenses, mortality, morbidity, lapse rates and future yield on related investments.

All of American Independence Corp.'s short-duration contracts are generated from its accident and health business, and are accounted for based on actuarial estimates of the amount of loss inherent in that period's claims, including losses incurred for which claims have not been reported. Short-duration contract loss estimates rely on actuarial observations of ultimate loss experience for similar historical events.

		Year Ended December 31,			
		2010 2009			
		(In thousands)			
Balance at a beginning of period	\$	29,286	\$	32,760	
Less: reinsurance recoverables	Ψ	(5,982)	Ψ	(3,943)	
Net balance at beginning of period		23,304		28,817	
Amount incurred:		- ,		-,-	
Current year		51,035		59,990	
Prior years		(809)		(332)	
Total		50,226		59,658	
Amount paid, related to:					
Current year		33,944		39,196	
Prior years		20,388		25,975	
Total		54,332		65,171	
Net balance at end of period		19,198		23,304	
Plus: reinsurance recoverables		5,800		5,982	
Balance at end of period	\$	24,998	\$	29,286	

The preceding schedule reflects (i) due and unpaid claims, (ii) claims in the course of settlement, (iii) estimated incurred but not reported reserves and (iv) the present value of amounts not yet due on claims. The incurred and paid data above reflects all activity for the year. The amount incurred in 2010 for prior years of \$(809,000) is a result of a redundancy of \$1,355,000 of fully insured health reserves and of \$340,000 of DBL reserves, offset by the re-estimation of unpaid losses on medical stop-loss reserves of \$886,000. The amount incurred in 2009 for prior years of \$(332,000) is a result of a redundancy of \$294,000 of medical stop-loss reserves and of \$247,000 of DBL reserves, offset by the re-estimation of unpaid losses on fully insured health reserves of \$209,000. Fluctuations are generally the result of on-going analysis of recent loss development trends.

Medical stop-loss business is excess coverage with a short duration. Predicting ultimate claims and estimating reserves in medical stop-loss is especially complicated due to the "excess of loss" nature of these products with very high deductibles applying to specific claims on any individual claimant and in the aggregate for a given group. Fluctuations in results for specific coverage are primarily due to the severity and frequency of individual claims. Due to the short-term nature of medical stop-loss, redundancies and deficiencies will typically emerge during the following year rather than over a number of years.

17. Reinsurance

Independence American reinsures a portion of its direct business in order to limit the assumption of disproportionate risks. Amounts not retained are ceded to other companies on an automatic basis. Independence American is contingently liable with respect to reinsurance in the unlikely event that the assuming reinsurers are unable to meet their obligations. The ceding of reinsurance does not discharge the primary liability of the original insurer to the insured. At December 31, 2010, Independence American ceded to highly rated reinsurers.

The effect of reinsurance on insurance benefits and premiums earned is as follows (in thousands):

		ASSUMED FROM	CEDED TO		% OF AMOU	-
	DIRECT	OTHER	OTHER	NET	ASSUM	IED
	AMOUNT	COMPANIES	COMPANIES	AMOUNT	TO NE	ET
Insurance Benefits:						
Year ended December 31, 2010	\$25,265	\$ 31,467	\$ 6,506	\$50,226	63	%
Year ended December 31, 2009	25,272	39,516	5,131	59,657	66	%
Year ended December 31, 2008	24,684	46,430	1,000	70,114	66	%
Premiums Earned:						
Year ended December 31, 2010	\$41,264	\$ 45,315	\$ 12,720	\$73,859	61	%
Year ended December 31, 2009	37,396	56,664	8,545	85,515	66	%
Year ended December 31, 2008	32,342	66,911	2,269	96,984	69	%

18. Dividend Restrictions on Insurance Subsidiary

Dividends from Independence American to its parent, a subsidiary of AMIC, are subject to the prior notification to the Delaware Insurance Commissioner, if such dividends, together with the fair market value of other dividends or distributions made within the preceding twelve months, exceed the greater of (i) 10% of surplus as regards policyholders as of the preceding December 31 or (ii) net income, not including realized capital gains, for the twelve-month period ending the December 31 next preceding. Such dividends may be paid as long as they have not been disapproved by the Delaware Insurance Commissioner within 30 days of its receipt of notice thereof. Independence American paid dividends of \$1,500,000 in 2010 and no dividends 2009.

Independence American's statutory surplus was \$47,392,000 (unaudited) as of December 31, 2010 and \$44,215,000 as of December 31, 2009. Independence American's statutory net income was \$2,697,000 (unaudited) for 2010, \$2,760,000 for 2009, and \$2,323,000 for 2008.

19. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of other comprehensive income (loss) include (i) net income or loss reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) certain amounts reported directly in stockholders' equity, principally the after-tax net unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available for sale including the subsequent increases and decreases in fair value of available-for-sale securities previously impaired, and (iii) effective April 1, 2009, the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairments of fixed maturities.

The comprehensive income (loss) for years 2010, 2009 and 2008 is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2010	2009	2008	
Net income	\$2,982	\$3,166	\$1,436	
Unrealized holdings gains (losses) arising during the period	506	3,605	(4,897)
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses included in earnings	244	(275) 1,038	
Reclassification of losses recognized as other-than-temporary impairments				
in earnings	179	-	1,006	
Net unrealized gains (losses) on certain available-for-sale securities arising				
during the period	929	3,330	(2,853)
Comprehensive income (loss)	3,911	6,496	(1,417)
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	(883) (554) (471)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to American Independence				
Corp.	\$3,028	\$5,942	\$(1,888)

Accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2010 and 2009 includes an adjustment of \$99,000 related to the non-credit related component of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in connection with new accounting standards adopted on April 1, 2009. No losses for other-than-temporary impairments were recognized in other comprehensive income since the adoption, in the second quarter of 2009, of the new accounting standards related to other-than-temporary impairments.

20. Marketing Agreements

In February 2006, Independence American entered into an agreement (the "EDH Agreement") with Employers Direct Health, Inc. ("EDH"). Under the EDH Agreement, EDH began writing employer medical stop-loss for Independence American in 2006, and moved the majority of its existing block of employer-sponsored group major medical and medical stop-loss to Independence American during 2007. The employer-sponsored group major medical product is part of American Independence Corp.'s fully insured health line of business. Independence American paid EDH \$2,500,000, which EDH simultaneously paid to IHC in consideration of IHC issuing 125,000 shares of IHC common stock ("IHC Stock") to EDH. As part of the EDH Agreement, an affiliate of EDH and Independence American agreed to a profit/loss sharing arrangement whereby Independence American will pay to, or receive from, such affiliate 35% of the underwriting profit or loss associated with the fully insured and medical stop-loss business written by Independence American through treaty year 2009. For treaty year 2010, the profit/loss sharing percentage remained at 35% for fully insured business and increased to 50% for medical stop-loss business. Accordingly, American Independence Corp. has recorded a profit sharing commission expense on the business underwritten in the twelve months period ended December 31, 2010. The IHC stock is held by Independence American as collateral to satisfy EDH's obligation under the profit/loss sharing agreement.

Derivative Liability

The EDH Agreement terminates on December 31, 2011; provided, it will automatically be extended to December 31, 2016, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions as to premium volume and profitability. Assuming these conditions are satisfied, EDH would be entitled to up to an additional \$2,500,000 depending on the value of the IHC Stock as of December 31, 2011. American Independence Corp. recorded a derivative liability ("EDH Derivative") and an intangible asset on its balance sheet in the amount of \$743,000 to account for the fair value of such contingent payment at closing. The EDH Derivative is evaluated each quarter and is recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as a

liability at fair value. The corresponding changes in unrealized gains or losses are reported in other income (loss) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

As a result of an actuarial evaluation of certain performance thresholds of EDH's block of business, American Independence Corp. determined that such thresholds are not likely to be achieved. Therefore, the fair value of the derivative liability representing the contingent payment to EDH was \$0 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009.

The gain recognized on the derivative for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows (in thousands):

		Amount of Gain			
		Recognized in Income			
		on Derivative			
	Location of Gain	Year Ended			
Derivatives Not Designated as	Recognized in Income on	December 31,			
Hedging Instruments	Derivative	2010	2009		2008
EDH Derivative	Other income	\$ -	\$ 205	\$	1,043
Total		\$ -	\$ 205	\$	1,043

If the EDH Agreement is extended to December 31, 2016, subject to satisfaction of certain further conditions as to premium volume and profitability, EDH would be entitled to up to an additional \$5,000,000 depending on the value of the IHC Stock as of December 31, 2016. In addition, EDH could be entitled to a \$1,000,000 bonus on December 31, 2013, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions as to premium volume and profitability.

CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

Manually signed facsimile copies of the letter of transmittal will be accepted. The letter of transmittal and certificates for shares of American Independence Corp. common stock and any other required documents should be sent to the exchange agent at one of the addresses set forth below. Any questions or requests for assistance may be directed to the exchange agent at its address or telephone numbers set forth below. Additional copies of this prospectus, the letter of transmittal and the notice of guaranteed delivery may be obtained from the exchange agent at its address and telephone numbers set forth below. Holders of shares of American Independence Corp. common stock may also contact their broker, dealer, commercial bank or trust company or other nominee for assistance concerning the offer.

Exchange Agent:

Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc.

By Mail: By Facsimile Transmission By Hand:

Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc. (for eligible institutions only): Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc.

Attn: Corporate Actions
44 W. Lancaster Ave
Ardmore, PA 19003

(610) 649-7302

Attn: Corporate Actions
44 W. Lancaster Ave
44 W. Lancaster Ave
Ardmore, PA 19003

(for eligible institutions only):

Ardmore, PA 19003

(800) 733-1121

Any questions or requests for assistance may be directed to the information agent at its address or telephone numbers set forth below. Additional copies of this prospectus, the letter of transmittal and the notice of guaranteed delivery may be obtained from the information agent at its address and telephone numbers set forth below. Holders of shares of American Independence Corp. common stock may also contact their broker, dealer, commercial bank or trust company or other nominee for assistance concerning the offer.

Information Agent:

MORROW & CO., LLC

470 West Avenue Stamford, CT 06902

E-mail: amic.info@morrowco.com

Banks and Brokerage Firms Call: (800) 662-5200

Stockholders Please Call: (800) 607-0088